STATIONERS' HALL,
176 Pearl & 50 Wall St., New York.
DAVID FELT & CO.
MANUFACTURE
ACCOUNT BOOKS, SEALING WAX, COLORED PAPER,
AND ALL OTHER ARTICLES OF
STATIONERY.
EVERY VARIETY OF
Printing, Ruling and Binding,
EXECUTED AT SHORTEST NOTICE.

Ship Lewis's Log Book Nicaragua

Thaddeus

Talmadge

Allen

ocean

Clone

Dollars

$20=00 Dollars

Cent

Tuscany Halsey 3 Miles

warrior

32

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

Dalmeny Inslence

August 1 Ao 1851 to 1852 to 1853

Ship Levant Log Book

Bound on a Whaling Voyage

JOHN A FEARY

I Love Luther

C. Harbor Sag Harbor Ly

Ship Levant

alice

Sophia Thorton

Sophia Thorton

California

California

meridians

Antarctic

Arctic Circle

Meridian

Paragon

Paragon Spain Market

Item

mr Reed first

officer of Sophia

Thornton

June 7 Ao 1853 opened took

#1075

Ship Levant Log Book

Remarks on Board Ship Levant. Mr. Cooper master

August 3rd 1851

1 Latter part got ready to goe to Sea Light airs and Calm / Nothing Done that Day

2 Wednesday 7 at 2 PM Left the dock & in a Sloop Capt Rion came down to the Ship laying Down in gardners Bay light Wind and Rade tide prevented Coming to Sea that night at 4 Capt Cooper and my Self Went on Shore Still Light and Baffling weather Latter part at 10 PM Came on board but Could not git to Sea So Ends.

Thursday 8 Commences with Light Wind and Calm weather at 4 PM Capt Peckent Mate went on Shore the rest Went to Work gitting ready at 10 AM Capt and Boats Crew and Mrs Winters and Baby Came off got under way Stood Out to Sea With pleasant Weather at 12 past gardners point So ends

at 2 Montauk Burning S & E Dist 10

August 4th 1851

Friday 8 Commences with pleasant Breezes South west Steering S.S.E Employed in Steering away for Sea at 2 PM in past Montauk Light house and 4 on hand in Sight Ship going Long Middle part pleasant Latter Part fresh breezes Came E.S.E employed in Ships Duty's So Ends

Latt 40-04
Long 70-40

Saturday 10 Continues With pleasant breezes from west Steering E by South, Employed in gitting Boats ready for whaling At 3 PM fresh breezes Latter part Steering Breezes W.S.W Steering East by S Employed in Ships Duty's

Lat 39-50
Long 66-45

Sunday 11 Commences With Strong breezes West Steering E by South employed in Ships Duty's Middle part the same Latter part at 10 Struck in top sail Steering Sail at 12 at Night Lost in T. gallant Sails Strong Gales of Wind and rainy So ends Latt 39-00

Long

Remarks on Board Ship Levant

August 12th 1851

Monday 11 Commences With Light Wind South west Steering East at 9 PM Calm at 11 light airs from North Steering East By South at 12 pleasant Breezes Part Latter part The same employed in various jobs about the Ship So ends

Latt 39.28
Long 59.20 By Dead reck

Tuesday 12 Commences With pleasant Breezes from North East Steering on the mid S.S.E employed in Ships Duties Middle part pleasant breezes North East Latter part employed in various jobs about the Ship So ends

Latt 39.10
Long 57.13

Wednesday 13 Commences With pleasant Weather employed in Ships Duties wind N East Steering on the wind to the eastward Middle & Latter part the same at 8 AM found mizzen top part Sprung Sent it Down So ends

Latt 39.00
Sup Long 56.50

August 14 Commences With

Pleasant breezes from North West Employed in fitting mizzen top mast & rigging Middle part light and pleasant breezes at 11 struck in Steering sails Latter part hands employed in various jobs About the Ship at 12 got it hand ready to send up top mast So ends

Latt 38.30
Sup. Long 58.45

Friday 15 Commences with Light with wind from N.W employed in getting up mizzen top East do mizzen top gal mast Middle part pleasant weather Latter part the same employed in getting up mizzen top mast rigging and Bending Sails

Latt 39.10
Long 58.55

Saturday 16 Commences with fresh breezes South Steering East employed In Ships duties Latter part the Same So ends

Latt 39.16
Long 45.45

Remarks On Board Ship Levant Jn Cooper

August 17th 1851

Sunday 17 Commences fresh Breezes S.W Employed In various Jobs about the Ship at 4 P M Came on Squally took in Steering Sail top gal Sails fly Reefd middle part Squalls of wind and rain Latter part more Moderate at 6 A M Set Steering Sails Wind W.S.W Steering East Latt 40-10 Long 42 00

Monday 18 Commences with pleasant Weather Employed In various Jobs about the Ship middle part at 9 o wind Shifted to North west Shifted over Steering Sails Latter part at 4 P M Shifted to the South west Employed In various jobs about the Ship 50 ends Latt 40-50 Long 42-40

Tuesday 20 Commenced with light wind and pleasant Weather employed in Ships Duetys at 4 P M observed a Strong Current Setting North westerly at the rate of 2 Knots per Hour Middle part at 8 10 light wind North west Steering South East by east Latter part at 6 A M Saw a Ship Steering S.S.E at 10 Saw a Nother Steering the Same as our selves Hands employed In Ships Duetys Latt 40-29 Long 38-35

August 20th 1851

Wednesday 21 Commences with pleasant

Breezes North West Steering South East employed In various Jobs about the Ship at 2 P M Saw A Ship to windward bound West and one ahead Bound the Same way as our selves middle part Strong Breezes west Steering South east Latter part at 6 A M Saw a Ship ahead employed In Ships duetys Latt 40-02 Long 36-25

Thursday 22 Commences with pleasant breezes from West Steering South East by east employed In various jobs about the Ship middle part at 6 Saw the Land Island of Flores Latter part Employed In Ships duetys at 10 A M Saw grampers to the Latt 39-49 Long 35-50

Friday 23 Commences with pleasant vocation employed In various Jobs about the Ship at 2 P M Saw Back at 3 wind from West Steering East South East Middle part at 1 Saw a fixt light and 2 Sail Ahead Many Sperm Porpoises taken 150 Bbls of Sperm oil at 8 Saw the Island of Flores West 15 miles Latter part Saw a plenty of Grampers to the Latt 39-06 Long 31-03

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Alex Corpenmaster

August 23 the 1851

Course S.S.W. Saturday 24 Commences with Light wind and pleasant weather employed in various Jobs about the Ship Flores Bearing North west Fiall and pico Bearing East South East Dist Sixty miles at 4 P.M. Saw a plenty of grampiss Latter part 2 Sail in Sight on No 2 Answered Boiling employed in Ships duttys

Latt 39-18
Long 30-45

Course East the S.S. Sunday 25 Commences with light wind and Calm weather employed in Ships duttys at 4 P.M. saw a plenty of Sperm whale gramp Latter part at 8 P.M. in aship in Sight to wind Ward Ends with light airs and Calms

Latt 39-32
Long 30-30

Course S.S.W. Monday 26 Commences with Calm weather Employed in various Jobs about the Ship middle part at 11 light airs from South latter part at 6 A.M. saw the Land Dest 35 miles and the wind a head employed in Ships duttys

Latt 39-12
Long 29-00

Wind a head

August 27

Tuesday 27 Commences with Light wind from South east the Land in Sight Employed in Ships duttys middle part at 10 tacked Ship under the Bland of Fayal latter part at 4 A.M. tacked again trying to Beat up against strong breez and a strong Current & Ships Left Fayal Bound off

No obs

Wednesday 28 Begins with fresh breez South west trying to beat throue the parked Between Pico and Fayall latter part at 6 A.M. got form a muff to come a back and lay till day light at 10 A.M. Capt Cooper and Mr Lewis and Mrs Winters Went on Shore Laying off and on

No obs

Thursday 29 Commences with Light wind from S.S.W. laying off and on at 8 Boat Came off Capt Cooper Came on Shore Rimed in Company Latter part at 8 A.M. rimed Company Light airs Came off with the Potatoes and Pumpkins Calog on other things Light winds and Calms Rimed in Company So ends

Laying off and on

Latt of Fayal
& Long of Fiall

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Mon Coopermen

August 30 ad 1851

Course — Friday 29 Commences with light Wind laying off and on at Fayall at 2 pm Sent Tuck & boat and 4 men ashore at 3 PM last Cooper came off Calm unrigged at 8 Emmipsed at 11 Still came laying Between Pico and Fayal Latter part Light wind and Calm Employed Latitude & Longitude of Fayal

Course S.S.W. — Saturday 31 Commences with light airs from S.S.E Standing Down the Land to Northward to Ships in Sight employed in Setting up rigging and Gaff & Boom the Ships Middle part light airs from South Steering on the wind W.S.W Latter part Employed in Setting up riggings and the Gafes & Boom the Ships Do ans

Course S.S.W. — Sunday ~~September~~ 31 ad 1851
Commences with light and baffling breezes a plenty of Sails in Sight kept round whales Employed in various Jobs a Board the Ships Middle part light wind & Calms with thunder and lightning Latter part light airs from South Steering on the wind W.S.W Nothing worthy remarks to note there 24 hours

Lat 37-51
Long 28-15

September 1 ad 1851

Course S.S.W. — Monday 2 Commences with light wind S.West Steering on the wind to the Southward & westward at 6 PM saw a whale proved to be Sperm good Middle Part at 11 Thunder and Lightning thick and Dark Clouds Hanging over the Latter Latter part Employed in breaking out between decks and Securing away Bread and another things & Sails in Sight

Lat 37-30
Long 28-00

Course S.S.W. — Tuesday 2 Commences with light and Calm Employed in breaking out and Stowing between Decks & Ships in Sight to windward Middle part Light and baffling wind from South to South East Latter part Employed in Breaking out and Stowing Away Between decks rain Squalls & Ships in Sight

Lat 36-30
Long 27-45

Course S.by.W. — Wednesday 3 Commences with light wind and rain Squalls employed in Stowing between decks at 3 PM Saw Blackfish lowered Boat with out Success came on Board wind West Steering S.by.W. Latter part at 8 PM pleasant breezes from North Steering S.by.W employed in Ships Duties

Lat 35-45
Long 28-30

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Mr Cooper master

September 4th 1851

Course S.By.W Thursday 4 Commences with pleasant breezes from North Steering S. by W hands employed In Ships duties at 4 P.M Set Steering Sails at 10 wind veered to North East Latter part Light wind and Calm Employed In various Jobs about the Ship So ends

Lat 27-56
Long 32-00

Course S.By.W Friday 5 Commences with Light and baffling winds attended with Calms Hands employed In various Jobs about the Ship at 4 P.M Light wind from S West Steering on the wind to the eastward employed In various Jobs about the Ship middle part at 11 Rain Squalls wind veared to South East Latter part Light and pleasant breezes east S.East employed In Ships duties

Lat. 32-33
Long 26-08

Course S.S.W Saturday 6 Commences with Light wind from S.E Employed In Ships duties middle part at 10 stacked Ship to the Eastward with rain Squalls Latter Part pleasant breezes from South S East Employed In various Jobs about the Ship Nothing worthy Remarks So ends

Lat 31-54
Long 24-01

Course S.S.W

September 7th 1851

Sunday 7 Commences with pleasant Breezes from S.S.W Steering on the wind S East hands employed In Ships duties at 1 P.M tacked Ship to westward middle Part Light airs South West Latter part Wind from South By East Steering on the wind South Westwardly at 10 A.M Saw Jumpers

Lat 31-20
Long 28-40

Course S.W.by.S Monday 8 Commences With Light wind South Hauling South westwardly middle part at 10 P.M light airs with rain Latter part Employed In various Jobs About the Ship Light and baffling Breezes Hauling West So ends

Lat 30-55
Long 29-00

Course S.S.W Tuesday 9 Commences with light breezes South South East hands employed In Ship duties middle part light airs South hauling W.S.W clouded with rain Latter part employed In Ships Duties Saw a Ship Astarn So ends

Lat 28-40
No Longitude

6

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Lt Commander

September 10th 1841

Courses S.S.W Wednesday 10 Commences with light winds N.N.W Steering S.S.W employed in various Jobs about the Ship middle and Latter part Employed Setting up Riggging on the various Jobs

Lat 42.8.20
Long 24.00

Courses S.S.W Thursday 10 Commences With light airs North West Steering S.S.W Employed in various Jobs about the Ship middle part light airs from N.W at 11 Fresh rain squalls Latter part employed in with every thing out Loosed sitting most every thing Rec'd on Board

Lat 42.7.40 By obs
Long 28.33 By Chron.

Courses S.S.W Friday 12 Commences With Light airs from N.W Steering S.S.W employed in various jobs about the Ship at 8 Saw black fish Did not lower wind Shifted to the North west employed in a gratenessing Middle part light squalls at midnight pleasant Latter part employed in getting ready Sails out Fish and fly Fish Rooms Having every thing Come up with at 11 A.M Rooms out But not thrown yet So ends this day

Lat 25.40
Long 25.00

September 13th 1841

Course S.S.W Saturday 13 Commences with a gentle breeze Employed in various jobs about the Ship 2 Ships in Sight Middle part pleasant Breezes from W.N.W Steering on the wind South South west Latter part employed in various jobs about the Ship Black fish and a turtle in Sight to Windward Lowered away every thing Came up with So ends

Lat 24.35
Dep Long 24.25

Course S.S.W Sunday 14 Commences with light airs W.N.W Steering on Course employed in various Jobs about the Ship middle part the Same light airs Latter part pleasant breezes from East North East Steering S.S.W at 7 A.M Saw various Standing N.N.W a Ship in sight astern at 11 A.M Lowered out of sight So ends pleasant all Sail on

Lat 23.28
Long 25.33

Course S.S.W Monday 15 Commences with pleasant breezes from E.N.E Steering S.S.W middle and latter part fresh Breezes employed in various Jobs about the Ship So ends the day

Lat 20.32
Long 25.25

Remarks On Board Ship Levant Mer. Trader Smarter

September the 16th 1851

Course S.S.W. Tuesday 16 Commences with fresh breezes from West Think the Trades employed Sundrie Jobs about the Ship Middle part at 6 at Night wind veered North Latter part pleasant Breezes K.P.S employed In Ships duties 2 Sails In Sight Standing to the South and Eastward to Ald this Day

Latt 17-35
Long 25-85

Course South W.S.W Wednesday 17 Begins with pleasant breezes from North East employed In Ships duties at 10 Light Baffling Airs in the night the same Latter part 2 Ships In Sight employed In various Jobs about the Ship

Latt 16-15
Long 25-25 By Chronometer
By Lunar 25-15

Course South Thursday 18 Commences With light wind from North East employed In various Jobs about the Ship middle part at 11 Calm a Sail In Sight Latter part at 9 A.M. saw 2 Ships Bound South Steering to the South employed In various Jobs about the Ship So Ends this Day

Latt 15-07 at Noon By obs
Long 24-17 By Chronometers
Long 24-15 By Lunars

September 19 the 1851

Course N.E.S.W Friday 19 Commenced with pleasant breezes North East Steering N.E.S.W for the Island of Brava one of Cape Verds at 2 P.M made the land at 4 Went on Shore finde no trade could not get Came off with the Boat Kept Cooper Stable all Night Stood off and on all night Latter at 8 A.M went on Shore got a few things Came off at 11 A.M Marthier of New Bedford and Ship Cleveland came in we left & So ends

No obs

Course N.E.S.W Saturday 20 Commenced with light and baffling winds marthier & Ship Cleveland laying off and on at Brava at 2 P.M Cast off on Course light and baffling Winds Middle part Latter part Latter part light breezes Steering S.by.W Wind N.N.E & So Ends

Latt 13-53
Long 24-30

Course S.S.W Sunday 21 Begins with light breezes from N.N.E Laying Stays employed In getting up numbers Latter part pleasant breezes 5 Sails In Sight Steering North westward Day 2 Northerly

Latt By obd 12-40
Long By Chro 24-19

Remarks on Board Ship Servant Log Book Book

September 22 the 1851

Course S.By.W Monday 22 Commenced with light airs from East to South East at 4 PM Saw a Ship to the Westward at 6 PM Spoke Ship Dromedary of London from Portsmouth bound to Canada & Sailed for Light do ends

Latt 11-06
Long 22-40

Course S.By.W Tuesday 23 Commenced with light airs from East Steering S.By.W & S.W & Saw the Light Ships to Northward at 4 PM middle part fresh Squalls of rain and rain at 12 at Night more moderate & latter part light airs from South at 10 tacked to the West South West & Ships in Sight do ends

Latt 10-21
Long 23-40

Course S.S.W Wednesday 24 Commenced with light airs & calm with Rain at 4 PM fresh Squalls took in top gallt Employed Repairing sails about the Ship latter part thick and rainy & Ships in Sight one in Ships duty at 11 PM a have Squall of rain and rain from North North East do ends this day

No 0 bd
Lo 0 bd

September 25 the 1851

Course S.S.W Thursday 25 Commences with light and baffling Wind from all points of the Compass & Ships in sight at 2 PM Hoist rapping went to work on same as yesterday a Ship at 5 PM Heavy rain attended Squalls at 6 the same Steering right the night Rain and Squalls Latter part light airs from West Steering S.by.W at 7 PM saw Black fish Lamen got no wind & Sails in Sight employed in various jobs about the Ship

Latt 8-30
Long 23-35

Course S.By.W Friday 26 Throughout these 24 hours Light airs from West and Employed in various jobs about the Ship & Ships in Sight at 4 PM 3 Ships in Sight Bound to the eastward Middle part at 11 Squall of rain Latter part South in various jobs about the Ship & Ships in Sight

Latt 6-57
Long 22-00

Course South Saturday 27 Commenced with Light airs W.S.W Steering South 3 Ships in Sight Middle part Strong Squalls of Wind and rain latter part Employed in various jobs about the Ships & Ships in Sight do ends

Latt 6-00
Long 21-45

Remarks On Board Ship Levant Mr. Boatswain

September 28th 1851

Course South Sunday 28 Commences with Thick and Cloudy Weather employed in various jobs about the Ship & in sight at 6 Steering S by the Coast of Java at 12 Do middle part light winds from W.S.W Latter part the same & Set Sails in Sight

Lat 6-25
Long 20-26

Course South Monday 29 Commences with light winds from W.S.W Steering South & Sails in sight at 4 PM Squalls of Rain at 11 fresh breezes Latter part & plenty of Rain & Ships in sight Same

No Add

Course South Tuesday 3 Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.E South South East at 2 Shifted to S.S.E the tacked Ship Stood to W.S.W till 6 PM then tacked Ship to South East wind S.S.W at 3 & PM wind W.S.W heading South Latter part 2 Ships in sight employed in Breaking out Cargo water

Lat 6 abs 4-30
Long 20 00

Course South Wednesday October 1 at 1851

October 1 at 1851

Wednesday 1 Commences with fresh Breezes South Steering on the wind E.S.E & Sails in Sight at 4 PM moderate middle part wind from W.S.W Steering South at 8 PM wind from South South West Latter part light airs from South West at 12 wind S.W by S Employed in Making out for Cargo and other things

Lat Lat 6-00 Long 19-50

Course South Thursday 2 Commences with Wind from South at 3 South West at South West and from that East west North South & Ships Was in taking the same at 10 fresh breezes South & West Steering S.S. Latter part at 8 attended with a South wind tacked Ship at 10 wind South tacked to W.S.W Lat 3 58

Dep Long 20-10

Course South Friday 3 Begins with fresh Squalls from South Steering S.S.W Saw the wind Part 2 Sails employed in Ships duty Squalls Part of 12 Middle taking Sails in Latter part of 12 night fresh Squalls Latter part more moderate Employed in various Jobs about the Ship

Lat 2 07
Long 21-05

Remarks on board Ship Levant Thos Cooper master

October 4th 1851

Course SSW Saturday 4 Commences with pleasant breezes from South Steering on the wind W.S.W Employed in Ships duty Latter part the same Wind South Latt 2-07 Long 22-40

Course South Sunday 5 Commences with pleasant breezes from South Steering WSW on the wind 2 Ships in Sight Employed in Ships duty at 6 AM a Sail to the Ship made part pleasant breezes from S.S.E Steering S.W.by.W a Ship in Sight same Latt 26 miles North by Obs Long 24-29 miles West by Obs

Course S.S.W Monday 6 Commences with pleasant breezes from S.S.E Steering South, part, By, part a Ship in Sight to windward at 4 PM more in the yards a little Set top mast Steering Sail to fit Sail & Gibon main top mast Stay Sail out Split one yard man middle part pleasant Weather wind South Steering South Westerly latter part pleasant breezes from S.W Employed in various jobs about the Ship at 4 AM set a lee Sail at 12 a Ship Sight Same time Latt 1-20 South Long 25-00 West

at Sea in Shipsteward

Course S.S.W October 7th 1851

Tuesday Commences with pleasant weather and fine breezes from the S.S.E Steering S.W.by.W Employed in Ships Duty at 4 PM a Ship in Sight to the South ward Latter part fresh breezes S.S.E Steering South West Employed in getting Cutting Spar most every thing Else Same Latt 3-24 South Long 27-55

Course S.S.W Wednesday 8 Commences with fresh breezes S.S.E Steering South West employed Ships Duty middle part fresh squalls Latter Part more moderate employed in various jobs About the Ship So ends this day Latt 6-54 South Long 29-18 By Dead Reckoning

Course S.S.W Thursday 9 Commences with fresh breezes from South East Employed in various jobs About the Ship at 4 PM fresh squalls at 8 the same Latter part the Strong breezes from South East Steering S.W.by.S employed in repairing a Boat sail So ends Latt at Noon 8-59 Long 31-20

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Thereafter &c.

October 10th 1851

Course SSW

Friday 10 Commences with a fresh breeze South East Steering SW by S with all Sail on and Employed in various jobs about the Ship at 4 PM Squalls of Rain & Thunder & Lightning with rain at 8 fresh Squalls & Lightning at midnight part much the same Latter Part more moderate Employed in Fitting Rattling blocks & Straps & other various jobs about the Ship So ends there 24 Hours

Lat 11=48
Long 32=15 by Dr

Course SSW

Saturday 11 Commences with pleasant breezes South East Steering SW by S employed in Ships Duties at 4 PM saw a ship to Leeward Middle Part the same Latter Moderate breezes from East South East Steering South & by West employed in various jobs about the Ship & Brig in Sight Steering SW We with to South and Eastward So ends

Lat 14=39
Lon 33=10

Course South

Sunday 12 Commences with pleasant weather Wind from East by South Steering South employed in Loosing Reefs main Royal yard Sending it up Set Mizzen top gallant sail & yard Set mizzen top gallant & main royal Latter part pleasant weather

Lat 16-53 South
Long 33-00 West By Chronometer

October 13th 1851

Course South

Monday 13 Commences with pleasant breezes from East South East Steering South with fine weather & good wind at 4 PM Saw a Sail to Leeward middle part light & pleasant from S & E Steering South Latter part at 8 AM fresh breezes from East by South Steering South by West employed in various Jobs about the Ship So ends

Lat 19=37
Long 33=10

Course South By West

Tuesday 14 Begins with fresh breezes East by South Steering South by South employed in various jobs about the Ship at 4 pleasant breezes at 6 Set Lower Steering Sail & middle part Squally Latter part pleasant employed in Splicing & Reeving Main rigging at 8 Brig in Sight Steering West a Barque in Sight Standing to the North and Eastward So ends

Lat 22=28
Long 33=20

Course S by W

Wednesday 15 Commences with pleasant breezes from North Steering S by W at 4 Sent the Main Topsail Latter part Sent the one that came down and Sewed at 10 AM & thick weather So ends

Lat 25 20
Lon Long 33-30

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Chas Eaton master

October 16 4th 1851

Course S by W Thursday 16 Commences with fresh breezes North North west Steering S by W employed in breaking out for water Made Sail at 4 PM Wind Shifted to the South west came on heavy Squalls Double reef top Sailes in main Sail Throughout the middle part the same Latter part at 10 Set top Sails and Main Sail Lat 26-33
Long 28-04

Course S S W Friday 17 Commences with fresh breezes from South West employed in Ships duty at 8 AM Middle part fresh Squalls at Mid and main Steering S S W Latter part at 4 came to to blow Double reef top Sail Reef main Sail all the Latter part main Squalls
Lat 28-10
Sup Long 32-00

Course S S W Saturday 18 Commences with Strong breezes from West employed in Ships duty at 7 Spoke to westward employed in Ships duty at 8 with Squalls, wind and rain at 1 PM took the Bonnet on the Jib middle part Squalls at mid and main with Rain Latter part at 4 Set main Sail Lat reef out the main Sail at 10 Let out one reef from fore and main top Sails
Lat 29-18
Sup Long 31-35

October 19 the 1851

Course S W Sunday 19 Commences with fresh breezes from South West Steering on the wind South South East employed in various jobs of the Ship middle part at 10 Cleared Decks from South west Steering on the wind to the Southward & eastward Latter part at 8 A M Rain at 10 light breezes from S S W Steering S S W pleasant weather Saw no
Lat 29-50 South 29-13
Long 29-14 by Lunar by Chronometer

Course S W Monday 20 Commences with light winds S S W Steering S S W with Steering Sails one at 4 the Sea set and Backs in light middle part the same Latter Begins with Thick weather employed in Ships duty
Lat 31-04
Sup Long 30-10

Course S W Tuesday 21 Commences with fresh breezes from S S W Steering South West employed in Ships duty at 4 PM Main Sail Came on to Reef the Sails with rain Reefed in the mast Steering Sail in the Jib and Stay Sails middle part at 10 came to Hove to with Double reef top Sails the wind and rain Latter part strong breezes
Lat 33-03
Long 32-20

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Mer Copenmarth

October 22 the 1851

Course SW

Wednesday 22 Commenced with Strong breezes from E by E Steering SW employed in various Jobs about the Ship at 5 PM Saw a whale Could Not tell what it was at 6 Let out one Reef Began again to Set Sail Latter part at 8 PM Saw Sperm whales Lowered to Boats got on to one Did Not Strike another Boats Lowered Struck and Saved So ends this day

Lat by Obs 35-20
Long 33-30

Whales in Sight

Thursday 23 Commences with fresh Breezes East employed in gitting our whale along side gitting ready to cut Every thing to Do Worked on Til Dark

Middle part fresh breezes Laying by the whale Standing quater watches So ends Middle

Latter part at 5 AM Cooled ale Hands got ready went to Cutting at 9 10 got in the Sprit at 11 got the Body Aboard went got Dinner So Ends these 24 hours With Thick weather No Obs

October 24 the 1851

Whale

Along side

Friday 24 Commenced with Strong Breezes and P.P.C. and raining Hooked on to the Head took the Junk very well Cut Cleared Some got the Hold at last at 5 PM Set the watch

Middle part a gale of wind North and Stormy

Latter part employed in Cleaning away Cask & Junk A fresh gale from N.W. So ends

Lat by Obs 35-00
Long 33-16

Whale

Saturday 25 Commences with a gale of wind from N.W. Steering South west employed in Cleaning of ways at 5 PM got Through at 6 PM Latter at 5 AM the middle part Middle part fresh gale N.W. all sail to Night Cleared away the Main Sail for mast Strong Gales

Latter part employed in Cleaning parts Cruising Ground

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Horace Bowker master

October 26 the 1851

Whale — Sunday 26 Commences with a gale of wind & Ship laying to South west end lays so Cleaning out Starboard tank between Decks Lowering mineing men down either into a boat that ship middle part fresh breezes from S.W. Latter part the same at 8 P.M. let out a reef from main top Sail employed in mineing and Cleaning the Ship so ends

Lat 34-14
Sup Long 34-55

Whale — Monday 27 Commences with strong breezes from South west & ship lays in mineing and other things about the ship middle part fresh breezes Latter part the same at 10 P.M. Commenced Boiling at 11 Set fore top Sail fit to reef ship had long Bath & lays

Lat 34-10
Long 35-18

Course S S E — Tuesday 28 Commences with fresh wind S.W. Steering S E by E employed in sailing Double reef top Sails & fit one at 8 P.M. Struck fore top Sail middle part strong breezes & W sailing Latter part boiling Wind from South west Steering on the wind S. South west & Eastward at 12 Set Hull Top Sails

Lat 34-44
Long 33-00

October 29 th 1851

Course S S E — Wednesday 29 Commenced with fresh breezes Steering South west by West Steering & Earth employed in boiling under easy sail middle and latter part raising employed in boiling so ends this day

Lat 33-18
Long 32 45

Course S S W — Thursday 30 Continued with pleasant breezes South west employed in boiling hull top Sails Set Steering on the wind South Easterly at 4 P.M. raised whales proved to be humpbacks and fin backs at 8 got them alongside boiling ale hunt Sperm oil Latter part light airs from S.W. Steering on the wind to the Southward & eastward so ends

Lat 34-40
Long 32-11 By Lunar Obs 32-06

Course S & W — Friday 31 Commences with light airs from South west employed in boiling Sperm oil at 2 P.M. raised a sail Steering to the North at 4 P.M. saw fin backs Latter part at 9 commenced cooling Sperm oil to stand course west by North West South west at 11 struck in top gallant fore fit so ends

Lat 34-18
Long

Remarks on Board the Levant N Hooper master

November the 1851 at Sea

Course N.W.W Saturday 1 Commenced with fresh breezes
West N.W.W & employed in Cooping oil at 4
Commenced Breaking out to put the oil Below
got thro at 8 Came on to blow strong
and Reefed Double reef top Sail took the
Larboard Boats up Barr boat in at night
Heavy Squalls Latter part at 11 & in Saw
one Whilst whale Lowered with out Success
Came on board So ends

Lat 38.45
Long 34.40

Course N.W.W Sunday 2 Commenced with Strong breezes
West N.W. whales in Sight at 3 P.M a heavy
Squall ap wind and reefed in jib Haul
one Sail Close reefed fore and main top Sails
at 4 more moderate middle & Latter part
fresh gales N.N.W Laying to Trading North So ends

Lat 38.24
Long 33.45

Variegrous Monday 3 Commences with fresh gales W.N.W
Laying to with Close reef top Sails at 5 P.M Set the
fore Sail and mizen Middle & latter part a heavy gale
at 10 A.M Unfurled a sea Stove the waist boat
to Minswave took in Close reefed fore top Sail
So ends this day

Lat 37.43 South
Long 32.17 west

November 4 1851

Variegrous Tuesday 4 begins with fresgale brees west
Laying Trading to the North at 2 P.M raing
hoged at 4 more moderate at 5 pleasant Set
more top Sail fore Sail and jib wind from
S.S.W Trading west Middle & latter part
Light wind S.S.W at 8 P.M Shortened to the N.W
more ship to South West & employed in mending a
Boat an other jobs about the Ship

Lat 37.49
Long 32.28

do do Wednesday 5 Commences with pleasant breezes
from W.S.W Steering South West on the wind
employed in mending boat various an other
jobs about the Ship a Quanty of finbacks
in Sight Middle part Pleasant weather Latter
part employed in various jobs about the Ship

Lat 39.03
Long 33.17

do do Thursday 6 Commences with pleasant weather
and Lowbe by Setting up Lone rigging at 8 P.M
Carpt all the gun and Bowse up & reefed out one reef
Chambuck tackle Sail set top Sails latter at 9 Dam-
-d whales at 10 Tacked at 11 again at 12 again So ends

Lat 38.58
Long 32.50

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Nicoter Cooper master

Whale Ground. November 7 the 1851

Course E & E

Friday 7 Commences with fresh breezes & P.M. E the 2 whale boats came up to leeward Lowered Chased with out success at 2 Came on board Double reefed top Sails at 6 Came on board Unbent fore Sail, Unreeve main top Sail at 8 the Wind Increased from E.S.E. laying to latter part at 12 it Increased Obliged to wear at last off E. under fore Sail Double reef main top Sails close reef fore Do ends

Lat 39-19
Long 29-56

Course North & East

Saturday 8 Commences with Strong breezes from West Steering E.S. with Double reef top Sails at 6 P.M. saw a School of Sperm whales steering Each giving Chase but could not come up latter part more moderate Set Single reef top Sails Employed in various jobs about the Ship ends

Lat 37-18
Long 26-54

Course E & E

Sunday 9 Commences with fresh breezes West Steering E. & E. at 4 P.M. made more Sail Middle and latter part moderate breezes from West at 12 Steering E & E Ends

Lat 36-04
Long 24-46

November 10 1851

Course 2 P.E. & S.E.

Monday 10 Begins with light wind and pleasant weather wind west Steering S.E. saw a Variety of fin backs middle part Steering E. & P.E. latter part light wind W.S.W. at 8 Lower Boats in Chase of whales Spoke to be finbacks Employed in various jobs about the Ship so ends

Lat 36-14
Long 23-00

Course S.E.

Tuesday 11 Commences with Light airs West at 1 P.M. at 3 P.M. raised whales Lower on the wind to the whales proved to be finbacks at 7 Steered E. S.E. middle part the same latter part pleasant weather Employed in various jobs about the Ship at 11 Tuesday at 12 raining got N.E. Breeze

Lat 36-40
Long 21-24

Course E. & P.E.

Wednesday 12 Commences with light wind S.W. Steering E. & E. employed in various jobs about the Ship middle part wind Variable West South West Steering E. & P.E. latter part Pleasant breezes S.W. Employed in Ships Duties

Lat 35-25
Long 19-00

Remarks On Board Ship Calvert M.C master

Course ESE November 13 th 1851

Thursday 13 Commences with pleasant weather Wind South West Steering SSE employed in various jobs about the Ship at 1 PM broke out Best of Spr Lore Sail & Lore top Sail middle and latter part light airs WNW Steering ESE & South & By S employed in mending a mizzen top Sail end with rain

Lat 35-55
Long 18-00

Course ESE Friday 14 Commences with Light wind WSW Steering ESE with light rain Squalls employed in mending Sails middle and latter part pleasant breeze from South S employed in mending Sails and cutting various jobs about the Ship

Lat 36 12
Long 15-25

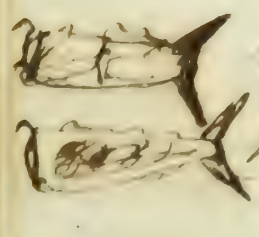
Course ESE Saturday 15 Commences with pleasant Breezes SSE employed in mending Sails cutting jobs about the Ship at 3 PM Wind South east blowing on saw knocked off and at 4 PM steady Latter part light wind SSE Steering SSE employed in mending Sails

Lat 35-14
Long 13-00

Course SE by S Sunday 16 Commences with fresh breezes PM Steering SE at 8 took in the main Sail at 12 took in Spr Sails latter part at 7 double reef top Sails Steered by South at 9 made the Island of Madeira Thick and raining so ends this day

Course East Monday 17 Commences with fresh breezes from SSE saw the Island of Tristan D'Acunha middle part Light airs from West South west Steering S by W latter at 8 saw Sperm whales lowered Struck 3 saw 2 took them along side

No obs



Whales Tuesday 18 Commences with fresh breezes from SW employed in Cutting get three at 7 got Super Set the watch inside part moderate latter part employed Steering a Way heads Set the works to going Light wind saw a plenty of Sperm Backs

Lat 37 00
Long 10-00

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Mr Cooper master

November 19 the 1851

whale Course S & W E

Wednesday 19 Commences with light wind and Employed in hoisting out their things on board the Ship finished Sperm and Employed in boiling the latter part and Employed in boiling
Lat N 36-11 South
Long 9 27 west

Course S & E

Thursday 20 Commences with light wind South Employed in boiling at 3 P.M. a right Whale Lowered but without Success Employed on board employed by boiling Sperm Oil the latter part Employed Steering Down the wind boiling Latter part the Same at 8 Set top gallants
Lat N 35-58
Long 8-30

Course S & E

Friday 21 Commences with pleasant breezes from S S W Steering on the wind S & employed in boiling at 4 P.M. broke out for water employed in boiling out Sperm Oil Employed in boiling out Chock Bung and Shape Sail Latter part at 4 P.M. Started the Works again fresh breezes
Lat N 36-32
Sup Long 6-00 west

November 22 the 1851

Course

Saturday 22 Commences with [illegible] breezes from South and Steering S & employed in boiling Done Sperm Oil at 8 P.M. Saw humpback whales at last middle and latter part [illegible] breezes S W Steering S & Employed in boiling
Lat N 37-18
Long

Course S & E

Sunday 23 Commences with fresh breezes S W Steering S & Employed in boiling Sperm Oil at 12 Saw a Ship East at 1 P.M. Warring off Tybary Island Set to but did not gain Latitude S & E employed in various jobs middle part strong breezes S S W Steering Latter Employed in looking of whales Plenty of humpbacks and fin backs in sight do ends this day
Lat N 35-55
Long 47-[illegible] west

Course S & E

Monday 24 Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. Steering S & at 2 P.M. steered S & E at 8 Took in Top Gallant Sails and Sails Latter part at 4 Set Top Gallant Sails went to work Scraping Sperm oil at 11 P.M. raining Employed to work Steering raining hard
Sup Lat N 38-45
Sup Long 1-00 East

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Wm Cooper master

November 25 # 1851

Course SE — Tuesday 25 Commences with Strong breezes North Steering SE employed Steering down Spermail Unbent Watch variously at 8 took in top g sails Double reefed fore sails Middle part at 12 Came on to blow Strong Latter part at 4 AM fresh breeze attended with rain do ends

Lat 36-35

Long 2-00 East

Course SE — Wednesday 26 commences With fresh breezes from NW Steering SE raining Middle part Wind West Clearent Latter part employed in Coaling Spermail and Stowing it away, & other various jobs about the Ship

Lat 36-35

Long 2-00 East

Course SE — Thursday 27 Commences With fresh breeze from West Steering SE employed in Various jobs about the Ship Middle part Clearent Latter part fresh breezes WNW employed in picking Oakum & other jobs about the Ship at 8 AM took in Top-gal sails blowing Strong do ends

Lat 37-27

Long 12-12

November 28 # 1851

Course SSE — Friday 28 Commences with fresh breezes WSW Steering SSE with top sails employed in various jobs about the Ship at 8 AM took in top and top g sails Latter part employed in Coaling the tanks do ends

Lat 37-08

Long 15-08

Course SE — Saturday 29 Commences with Strong breezes SW Steering SE employed in coaling tanks middle part fresh breezes but Clearent Latter part the same employed in Coaling tanks & other jobs about the Ship

Lat 37-20

Long 1

Course SE — Sunday 30 Commences With Strong breezes West Steering SE employed in various jobs about the Ship Middle part the same Latter part Strong Squalls of wind and rain at 3 PM took in top g sails & main sail fresh breezes throughout Last Days

Lat 38-00

Long 22-40

Remarks on Board Ship Pleasant — Capt. Austin

December 1st 1851

Course S E — Monday 1st At 1 PM Commenced with fresh breezes NNW Steering S E employed in Ship Duty Middle part Pleasant weather Steering S & by E latter part the same employed in mending Sails & other jobs about the Ship
Lat 38-16
Long 24-40

Course S E by S — Tuesday 2 Commences with pleasant breezes from NW at 4 PM thick and rainy, wind shifted W & W took in fore top G Sail middle part fresh breezes Took at 2 strong gusts Split in top G Sails took it the boats Reached at Iron part Latter part Saw Whales spelled to Sent reef top Sails at 10 A M veered Ship to the Eastward Nothing but fine Packs to view
Lat 39-24
Long 26-52

Course S E by S — Wednesday 3 Commences with light airs South West Steering S & by E with fine weather top Sail on middle part heavy squalls Took in Main Sail Split and fore top Sail Latter part at 7 Set fore top Sail & Mizen not employed in repairing transom Packs to view
Lat 39-37
Long 29-00

December 4th 1851

Course S E — Thursday 4 Commences with fresh breezes from NW & W Steering S E employed in Variation Ajusting Ship at 7 PM more moderate Set Sail & main Sail middle part Punch the same Latter part employed in mending Sails and other jobs about the Ship So on
Lat 39-19
Long 30-00

Course S S E by E — Friday 5 Commences with pleasant weather employed in mending Sails at 4 PM on board and bent fore top Sail Do main at 7 wind veered to the westward Reefing on board another gale Latter part pleasant weather employed in mending Sails another jobs about the Ship
Lat 39-25
Long 36-04

Course E by E — Saturday 6 Commences with pleasant breezes Steering S & E employed in mending Sails wind N W middle part wind light and west Latter part pleasant employed in mending Sails saw pin backs wind West & S.S. Nothing more worthy remark
Lat 39-44
Long 39-35

Remarks on Board Ship Levant J. Cooper master

December 7 the 1851

Course E.S.E. Sunday 7 Commences with pleasant breezes from West steering S.S.E. employed in mending sails on other jobs about the ship middle part thick weather latter part steering S. & By E. pleasent weather at 8 knots of sail back and sight at 12 Lat 39-20 Long 41-45

Course S.E. Monday 8 Commences with light breezes from South at 3 P.M. Calm at 4 light wind S.E. heading on the wind part with a fair wind middle part S.S.E. in want to work breaking out fore hatch Coopering bread and flour light wind and calm do ends Lat 38.55 Long 42.40

Course S.E. Tuesday 9 Commences with light wind S.S.E. steering on the wind South employed in Coopering Bread and another things steering Back middle part light airs S.S.E. standing to the South latter part the same and fin Back at 5 A.M. commenced breaking out and stowing back do end Lat 40.04 Long 44-40

December 10 the 1851

Course S.E. Wednesday 10 Commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. steering South East employed in steering back fore hatch at 4 P.M. got through blowing strong with all sail out going large at 8 struck Spr top gallt at 12 at night Double reefed top sails at 4 A.M. more moderate latter part thick and rainy at 10 A.M. came on to blow strong in squalls wind shifted to S.W. raining heavy Double reefed Lat 38 Long

Course S.S.E. By E. Thursday 11 Commences with fresh breezes S.W. steering S.S.E. at 8 P.M. set top sails and main sail at 8 strong breezes and clear weather middle part fresh the same latter part at 8 fresh breezes from South East employed in mending sails Lat 40.30 Long 42.02

Course S.E. Friday 12 Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. East steering on the wind S.E. & S.E. by E. at 8 came and to blow strong Double reefed till 12 A.M. Set head top sails Lat 38 Obs

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Peter Rogers master

December the 13th 1851

Course	S.S.E.	Saturday 13 Commences with light winds S.S.E. Making sail & Employed in Mending Sails & other various jobs about the Ship at 4 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales at 9 A.M. Light airs & Variable at 10 A.M. Fresh breezes & Squally at 12 Noon Hard Squalls & Heavy Rain at 1 P.M. Moderate & Rainy at 4 P.M. Latter part Light airs & Variable at 8 P.M. Set Top Sails & Courses at 12 Midnight
Course	S.S.E.	Sunday 14 Commences with Light airs & Variable at 4 A.M. Set Top Sails & Courses at 8 A.M. Employed in Mending Sails & other various jobs about the Ship at 10 A.M. Saw Sperm Whales at 12 Noon Light airs & Variable at 4 P.M. Latter part Light airs & Variable at 8 P.M. Set Top Sails & Courses at 12 Midnight
		Lat 36-30 S Long 57-25 W
Course	S.S.E.	Monday 15 Commences with Light airs & Variable at 4 A.M. Set Top Sails & Courses at 8 A.M. Employed in Mending Sails & other various jobs about the Ship at 10 A.M. Saw Sperm Whales at 12 Noon Light airs & Variable at 4 P.M. Latter part Light airs & Variable at 8 P.M. Set Top Sails & Courses at 12 Midnight
		Lat 36-10 S Long 57-20 W

December the 16th 1851

Course	S.E.	Tuesday 16 Commences with Light winds S.S.W. Steering S.E. Employed in Mending Sails & other various jobs about the Ship at 4 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales at 8 A.M. Light airs & Variable at 10 A.M. Set Top Sails & Courses at 12 Midnight
		Lat 35-54 S Long 60-32 W
Course	S.S.E.	Wednesday 17 Commences with Light winds & Pleasant Weather Employed in Mending Sails & other various jobs about the Ship at 4 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales at 8 A.M. Set Top Sails & Courses at 12 Midnight
		Lat 37-21 S Long 62-10 W
Course	S.S.E.	Thursday 18 Commences with Pleasant Breezes from S.S.E. Steering S.E. by E. at 4 P.M. Employed in Mending Sails & other various jobs about the Ship at 8 A.M. Saw Sperm Whales at 10 A.M. Set Top Sails & Courses at 12 Midnight
		Lat 39-14 S Long 64-40 W

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Mr Master

December 19th 1851

Course S.S.E. Friday 19 Commences with pleasant breezes from W.N.W. Steering S.S.E employed in mending Sails and Bending new Sail middle and latter part pleasant Weather Employed in various Jobs about the Ships Decks these 24 hours

Lat 40-10
Long 66-33

Course S.S.E. Saturday 20 Commences with pleasant Weather employed in mending Sails and Jobs about the Ship at 4 PM Unrigd Sail latter part pleasant breezes PM Steering S.S.E at 6 PM sent down Crotset yard to repair Employed in another various about the Ship thick and hazy weather

Sup Lat 39-30
" Long 70-00 East

Course S.S.E. Sunday 21 Commences With fresh breezes South East Steering on the wind to the east Ward Thick and rainy employed in various Jobs middle part Strong breezes S.S.E Steering on the wind to eastward Latter part Light airs S.S.E thick and hazy weather at 10 PM Cleard up

Lat 38-34
Long 72-24

December 22 the 1851

Course S.S.E. Monday 22 Commences with Light airs from S.S.E Steering on the wind to Eastward at 4 PM Join his Barks at Sun Down Light but pleasant Breezes throughout the Night the same Later part pleasant weather and Line breezes from W.S.W Steering S.S.E employed in Ships Duty

Lat 38-19
Long 73-30

Course S.S.E. Tuesday 23 Commences With fresh breeze S.S.W Steering S.S.E employed in various jobs About the Ship Latter part the same at 4 PM saw a Sail 2 points of weather quarter at 8 first in Sight at 10 out of Sight astern

Lat 39-04
Long 76-17

Course S.S.E. Wednesday 24 Commences With Light Winds W.S.W Steering S.S.E employed in various jobs About the Ship Latt part pleasant breezes from S.W at 2 made the Pyland at 4 Montem Shoal & pilot boat West Got to the harbour so End

Remarks on Board Ship Levant 336 Barrels

December 25 the 1851

At Sea Pelly (Thursday 25 Commences with good weather
laying off and on three Boats in Shore
fishing at 6 Came aboard went
to work Boiling Drew off & middle part
Black and foggy Latter part & unemployed
Cleaning fish got them on board at 10 A.M.
Lat 38-25
Long 79-30

Course S.E. Fridays 26 Commences with pleasant Weather
employed in Salting fish another job about
the Ship S.E. & E. part Light airs Variable
Part West Steering S & S.E. Latter part
fresh breezes from West Steering S.E. & E.S.E.
in Braking out for Empty Casks and other
various jobs about the Ship
Lat 37-46
Long 80-30

Course S.E.B.E. Saturday 27 Commences with fresh
Breezes W.S.W. at 2 P.M. wind shifted S.W.
at 4 P.M. employed in braking out Stowing
Back at 10 took in top Sails Latter
Part light airs employed in various
Jobs
Lat 39-00
Long 82-50

December 28 the 1851

Course S.E. Sunday 28 Commences with light airs from
S.W. Steering S.E. employed in various jobs about
the Ship Middle part Calm Latter part the same
Lat 38-52
Long 86-00

Course S.B.S. Monday 29 Commences with light airs from the
Westward at 4 P.M. Calm at 10 at night light
Latter part at 6 A.M. saw a School of Sperm
Whales Lowered Chased with out Success
at 8 Came on board whales gone Last
Employed in various jobs about the Ship
Lat 38-29
Long 88-00

Course S.B.S. Tuesday 30 Commences with pleasant weather
wind S.S.W. Steering S.B.S employed the
Ships duties Middle and Latter part Light
Breezes from North west Steering S.B.S
Employed in Braking out for water Came to Anchor
at 10 got Down at 12 light airs from [illegible]
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 38-07
Long 91-00 East

5

Remarks on Board Ship Levant M.C. Master

December 31st 1851

3 Courses 3 Bys — Wednesday 31 Commences with light airs from W.N.W. & Steering 3 by 8 employed on Ships duty's at 4 P.M. a blast of whale lead and fin backs Middle part light wind and thick weather Latter part employed in various Jobs about Ship so ends

No obs
No obs

Courses 3 By 8 — Thursday 1 January 52nd 1852
Commences with thick weather employed in various Jobs about Ship at 4 P.M. Sow of Lenety of lead and fin backs at 6 wind veerd to W.S.W at 8 to W.S.W at 8 P.M. thick and rainy latter part at 8 A.M. pleasant breezes light still thick Steering 3 By 8 at 10 A.M. thick weather employed in Ships duty's so ends this day

January 1st 1852

Lat 37.22
Long 94-50

Course East — Friday 2 Commences with pleasant breezes from N.N.E. at 8 veerd Ship heading East at 8 unclown thick and black looking weather at 10 fresh breezes from N.E. at midnight the same Latter part employed in Braking out fore hatch

Lat 37 C-30
Long 98-00

January 2d 1852

January 3 d 1852

Courses — Saturday 3 Commences with pleasant breezes N.E. & Steering 3 by 8 employed in Braking out fore hatch for Shooks Middle part thick hazy weather latter part the same at 7 A.M. saw blackfish lowered Struck on Brow got Shooks Came on board went to work braking out for Shooks

Lat 35 44
Long 102 07 East

Courses 3 By 8 — Sunday 4 Commences with fresh breez from E.N.E employed in Ships duty's at 4 high in top gallt Sails at 6 more moderate Middle part pleasant Latter part fresh Breezes from N.N.W Steering N.E. at 9 Double reefed top gallt Sails so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33-37
Long 104-37 East

Courses N.E. by E. — Monday 5 Commences with fresh breezes N.N.W Steering N.E. by N with Double Shrouds out Middle & latter part thick & with rain at 8 A.M. light breezes from W.S.W employed in various jobs about the Ship

Lat 31-33
Long 104-18

Remarks on Board Ship Levant M. C. Master

January 6 the 1852

Course N.N.E. Tuesday 6 Commences with light wind from S.W. Steering N.N.E employed in various jobs about the Ship Middle part light airs from South Steering N.N.E Latter part at 7 wind Veers E.S.E Steering N.E on the wind at 12 Noon light airs East employed in Ships Duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 30-40
Long 105-40

Course E.N.E Wednesday 7 Commences with light airs South East employed in various jobs about the Ship at 4 P.M. Levant Steering E.N.E Throughout middle and latter part light airs from S.S.E Steering on the wind East employed in various jobs about the Ship

Lat 30 18
Long 107-13 East

Course East Thursday 8 Commences with pleasant breezes from S.E employed in staving down anchor jobs about the Ship middle part light wind and pleasant airs and Latter part at 6 A.M. went to work the wing Foot Main hatch and staving down anchor jobs about the Ship Nothing more worthy remarks

Lat 30-04
Long 110-00 East

January 9 the 1852

Course South Friday 9 Commences with fresh breezes from S.E Steering on the wind S.E at 8 P.M. Ship to N.W blowing strong under Double reefed top sails latter part employed in taking gitting up Stanchions & securing gratings hatches and other jobs about the Ship so ends

Lat 30.07
Long 108-10

Course South Saturday 10 Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.E Steering South East on the wind employed in various jobs about the Ship Latter part fresh breezes from the S.S.E Steering on the wind S.W at 8 A.M. wind from S.S.W Heading West at 12 o'clock South

Lat 31-10 South
Long 106-30 East

Course South Sunday 11 Commences with pleasant breezes South Steering W.S.W on the wind employed in taking down Stanchions middle and latter part fresh breezes S.S.W fine pleasant Weather at 10 A.M. Wind South steering about

Lat 31-33 South
Long 104 00 East

January 12 to 1852

Course South Monday 12 Commences with fresh breezes South & Steering on the wind W.S.W. at 4 P.M more moderate at 10 light airs Latter part employed in breaking out for Shooks and stowing back

Lat 32-16
Long 103-30

Course South Tuesday 13 Commences with pleasant weather employed in setting up Shooks squaring down at 6 P.M Wind from S.S.W tacked Ship to eastward light breezes throughout the Night Latter part breaking out for Shooks employed in setting up pleasant hard

Lat 32-08
Long 104-55

Course South Wednesday 14 Commences with fresh breezes South employed in setting up Shooks another Jobs about the Ship throughout the night pleasant to windward to S.S.W Ship hauled South East Latter part employed in setting up Shooks another Jobs about the Ship

Lat 32 16
Long 105-20 By Chronometers

By Lunars 105-10 East

January 15 to 1852

Course S.E. Thursday 15 Commences with pleasant breezes S.S.W Steering on the wind S.E employed in setting up Shooks got them squaring down at 6 P.M wind veered and hauled throughout the Night the same Latter part at 6 P.M tacked Ship to eastward employed in various jobs about the Ship

Lat 32-32
Sup Long 106 44

Course S.E. Friday 16 throughout these 24 Hours fresh breezes & Cloudy W.S.W Steering on the wind employed in various jobs about the Ship

Lat 33 34-10
Long 106-00

Course S.E. Saturday 17 Commences with light airs East South East Steering on the wind South employed in various jobs about the Ship middle part thick and rainy latter part Cloudy weather and pleasant Breezes West South West Steering S.E employed in Ships Duties Nothing more worthy remarks

Lat by obs 34-50
Long 108-00 East

Remarks on Board Ship Lennox Bo Bound to

January 18 the 1852

Course E&E — Sunday 18 Commences with pleasant breezes W&W Ships steering South East employed in various jobs about the Ship at 4 PM Squally at 10 at M^d strong Squalls known D^o Hauled in to Lay South with Lat 35 Long 108 latter part at 8 PM Heavy Squalls out reefs at 9 PM fresh Squalls Double reefed fore and main top Sails Latter part at 7 AM Set Hauled top Sails wind S Steering S&E

Lat^d 35-42
Long 109-06

Course S&E — Monday 19 Commences with Strong breezes Sailing Steering on the wind S&E under Hauled top Sails at 8 PM more moderate middle part pleasant latter part fresh breezes from South Steering on the wind S&E employed in Ships duty

Lat^d 35 49
Long 112-01 East

Course S&E — Tuesday 20 Commences with fresh breezes and Steering S&E employed in various jobs about the Ship at 7 PM Strong Squalls attended with rain middle part the same latter part at 4 AM Double reefed top Sails at 8 more moderate Set out one reef from each top Sail employed in various jobs about the Ship So ends this day

Long 80-38
Long 114-16

January 21 the 1852 At Sea

Course S&E Ships — Wednesday 21 Commences with fresh Breezes South Steering and the wind S&E employed in Ships duty at 4 PM Double reefed Sails to blow the Squalls, latter part Moderate Set out reefs Set top Sails and Fly jib Employed in various jobs about the Ship

Lat^d 36-44
Long 116-30

Course S&E — Thursday 22 Commences with pleasant breeze from South Steering S&E on the wind at 2 hauled S&W Ship Hauled S&E employed in Carking hove overheade clearing from Merchantmen jobs middle part pleasant weather latter part Slight wind from S^W Steering S&E employed in Ships duty

Lat^d 36-44
Long 119-20

Course S&E by E — Friday 23 Commences with pleasant weather employed in various jobs about the Ship at 4 PM wind West Steering S&E by E middle part hauled to the wind from S^W latter part the same employed in Breaking out for Casks Setting up Rigging

Lat^d 37-23
Long 121-24

Remarks and Board Ship Levant N Coplen master

January 24 the 1852

Course S & By E — Saturday 24 Commences with Light wind from W S W Steering S & By E employed In Ships Duty's at 4 P M Light airey Wet and heavy weather middle part Light and baffling Latter part at 7 P M Eaton at 10 light wind from W S W Employed In various Jobs about the Ship

Lat 41 38-18
Long 122-50

Course S & By E — Sunday 25 Commences with Light wind and heavy weather wind from S W at Steering S & By E employed In various Jobs about the Ships Duty's at 5 P M wind veered to S S W at 8 South Latter part pleasant breezes from West Steering S & By E Nothing more worthy remarks

Lat 39-22 South
Long 126-40 By Chronometers
127-10 By Lunar

Course S E by E — Monday 26 Commences with pleasant breezes and fine weather Steering S & By E wind from West middle part much the same latter part employed In various Jobs about the Ship at 8 P M fresh breezes from W N W Steering S E

Lat 40-32
Long 129-30

January 27 the 1852

Course S E — Tuesday 27 Commences with fresh Breezes from west Steering S & By E employed In various Jobs about the Ship at 8 P M wind S W freshing on latter part at 9 took in top G sails at 10 took in mizzen top sail Hands employed in Ships Duty's

Lat 41-51
Long 133-48 West

Course S E — Wednesday 28 Commences with fresh Gales from W S W Steering S E middle with latter part fresh breezes W S W employed In Ships Duty's at 10 A M wind W N W Steering S By E

Lat 43-07
Long 137-10

Course S By E — Thursday 29 Commences with pleasant breezes from W N W at 10 A M thick and raining attended with thunder & lightning latter part at 4 A M wind hauled to the West at 8 hard squalls from W S W Called all hands took in jib and maining and mizzen top sail Double reefed main top sail Still squally

Lat 43 37
Long 140-09

Remarks on Board Ship Levant — Hobart Town

January 30 — 1852

Course E by S — Friday 30 Commences with fresh gales from West Steering E by S at 4 PM light moderate Employed as Sailing from West latter part

Course East — Employed as Ships Duty all day Lat 44-07 South Long 144-03 By Chronometer East Lat 144 16 By Lunars East

Course N W — Saturday 31 Commences with strong breezes W.N.W. Steering East for Hobart Town Middle part rainy squalls Thunder and lightning latter part strong breezes at 8 A.M. hauled up for Tasmans head at 9 Saw South Cape at 11 A.M. Saw Tasmans head Obs thick and rainy

Sunday February 1st 1852

Sunday 1 Commences Mdt light airs W.N.W Steering for the land PM light airs 1 to 2 miles at 6 P.M. hauled up for the harbour at 8 Entered the pasage Beting up all night — latter Part at Anchor 8 miles to Sea Boat up the Town Pop light Airs strong tide to Contende- With at 9 A.M. pilot came on Board But did Not take one So Ends this day

Monday 2nd 1852

In port — Monday 2 Beting up to Hobart Town at 4 PM Came to Anchor off the Town 5 Whaling Ships here at 6 Last part employed on Shore latter part employed in Cleaning Sperm oil giving it ready to send Home one watch on Shore So ends this days

In port — Tuesday 3 Commences with pleasant weather employed Coopering Oil and White- Washing it Latter part one watch on Shore the other Cleaning Ship So Watch on Shore

In port — Wednesday 4 Commences with moderate breezes PM a Watch on Shore on liberty Middle part pleasant Latter part Watch to work Cleaning Ship the outher on Shore So Ends

In port — Thursday 5 Commences with good weather employed in Cleaning Ship in Watch on Shore a part liberty Middle part light airs From the South Latter part Watch on Shore the outher to work Cleaning Ship employed Readdy to Ship our oil to England So Ends

Hobart Town February 5th 1852

Remark on Board Ship Ocean In Dismaster

February the 6th 1852

In port

Friday 6th 1852
Commences with good Weather employed In Geting up and Cleaning Ship's a watch on shore middle Part good Weather latter Employed In wraping In to Deliver our sail at 10 Oclk got a long side so ends Italy Came In

In port

Saturday 7 Commences with good weather Employed In geting out sail on board of the Ship that is to take In to London latter part at 2 PM Hauled up again to the outter rodes Belty of yard Sent

In port

Sunday 8 Commences with fresh breezes employed In geting ready a rest of water Pantings at 6 Oclk got it along Ridder took it in latter part pleasant a Watch on shore so ends

In port

Monday 9 Commences With good weather a Watch on shore middle part Cloudy latter part Employed In Sale Staning Ship geting off water a watch on shore so ends

February the 10th 1852

In port

Tuesday 10 Commences with good weather employed In painting outter jobs a board the Ship latter part Watch men on shore all came off but James Birch so ends

In port Monday 11 at 2 PM Capt Cooper Came off with James Birch had been gone 24 hours over his liberty Larboard Watch on shore all came off But Daniel Harris Boat swore he wast gone 8 hours over liberty he was ordered on shore and advise to come off he said he would not Capt Cooper got out a writ for him But he came off with his own accord But as soon as he got on board Began to quarrell with the men on head Mr Lewis took and tide him up In the rigging Sent a boat on shore got a police Capt Cooper Came off took him on shore put him in prizen he was very Cross to all

Thursday 12 Daniel Harris Still on shore a Watch on shore the rest painting and geting of Lumber and things from the shore

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Submarine

February 13 th 1942

In port — Friday 13 at 1 PM the wind from Sea boid Lalla Rookh and Henry Warbeck Steering around to us give our Ship all the Chane let her lay & employ Painting a watch on Shore Daniel Harris Still on Shore Latter part at 4 PM hove the anchors was pald out let go again Pilot men Left Came off the have been gone 4 hours over liberty Exposed to be in the water Hour but Hour now at 10 PM sent in a boat took them out brought them on Board all but manuel a portugee at Noon the outher watch went on Shore

In part — Saturday 14 at 5 PM wind blowing Hard at 8 PM Hard more moderate at 8 part of the watch Came aft Latter part at 6 all Came on Board But Manuel and Harris employ painting Cole tarring on their jobs about the Ships a Watch on Shore Died

In part — Sunday 15 Employed in Stowing water Setting up Rig gear a watch on Shore manuel Portugee and Daniel Harris Still on Shore Latter part a watch on Shore Harris and manuel Still on Shore

February 16 th 1942

In part — Monday 16 a watch on Shore employed in various jobs about the Ship Latter part a watch on Shore employed in getting off water Stowing it away Daniel Harris and Manuel portugee Still ashore

In part — Tuesday 17 begins with good weather a watch on Shore the rest to work getting off water Stowing it away Latter part at 1 PM Strong Squalls of wind and rain the Ship Struck a drift Let go the outher Anchor brought up at 4 heavy Squalls Snow with Hail Anchors at Cable Give her more Chane so ends Daniel Harris and Manuel portgee Still on Shore

In port — Wednesday 18 Commenced with strong Squalls of Wind at 7 watch Came aft moderated a little Latter part at 4 PM called all Hands went to work Stowing away water and Breaking out so ends this day

In port — Thursday 19 Begins with strong Squalls of wind at 2 PM give the Ship 20 fathom of Chane a watch on Shore the outher Stowing Water and out that job Harris Still on Shore Manuel in

This Night Pore Murlat Died

Board Remarks Ship Levant Worcester Cooper master

February 20 the 1852

In port — Friday 20 Commences With = Pleasant weather employed in Stowing water a watch on Shore Latter part at 4 P.M. Sent in craft for water got off one tone of potatoes Light airs from Sea Capt Daniel Harris and Mate Shore at 10 A.M. Capt Cooper and My Self went on Shore took him out Stuck him on board

In Port — Saturday 21 Begins with good weather got off 2 tons of potatoes Stowed away 80 bbls of Water Latter part got off craft of Water went to work Stowing it away got through at 6 so ends this day

In port — Sunday 22 Begins with Latter at 4 A.M got through Stowing Latter part at 4 Sent the craft for water got off a long Side at 11 Daniel Harris on board hands Employed in various jobs about the Ship

In port — Monday 23 Commences with good weather Hands Employed in various Jobs About the Ship Daniel Harris on board Latter part this same so ends

February 24 the 1852

In port — Tuesday 24 Commences with light airs and Calm hands Employed in various about the Ship Latter part at 4 P.M went to work getting the Anchors got them at 11 in a gale Swart Mate one Sick the carpenter at 12 Calm so ends

In port — Wednesday 25 Begins with good weather at 4 Capt came on board getting ready for Sea at 5 Nathaniel P. Stanley of Cold Spring came on board got a Pilot a Hen of us Latter part Capt Came off at 7 A.M. one of the Men that went on Shore for him Deserted By the name of Sweeny Capt Cooper went on Shore after him Sailed Past the Ship Lay so ends

In port — Thursday 26 Commences with good weather Capt on Shore looking up the man, Pilot of Cold Spring Came on board Latter part under way Came out to Sea at Left 2 men that run away.

Remarks on Board Ship Swan Mercator Cooperwaite

February 27 th 1842

Course ESE — Sunday 27 — Commences with fresh breezes from South west at 1 PM got out of the Heads kept all E SE employed steering and tacking at 4 PM three in by Sails double reefed top sails got all things by 7 PM Latter part light airs West made all sail Stuck and rainy employed in various jobs Sun down light breezes

Course ESE — Saturday 28 Commences with light wind and cloudy weather employed in Ships duty at 4 PM light wind West steering ESE Middle part pleasant weather Latter part employed in various jobs about the Ship

Latt 44-54
Long 152-40

Course ESE — Sunday 29 Commences with strong breezes from West steering ESE employed in Ships duty Middle part at 10 came on squally took in top sail steering sail up hauled in to double reefs at 2 Double reefed top sails steering ESE

Latt 46-32
Long 166-58

Course ESE — March 1st 1842

Monday 1 Commences with fresh breezes West steering ESE at 4 PM took in top sails single reefed and main top gallant sail Middle part Latter part moderate at 7 PM squally at 10 took in top sails Double reefed top sails

Latt 47 32
Long 161-41

Course East — Tuesday 2 Commences with a fresh gale SW steering East at 2 PM set single reefed top sails at 10 Double reefed top sails at 12 in the day main sail & Courses Strong in squalls Latter part the Same

Latt 47 23
165-23

Course E by S — Wednesday 3 Commences with a fresh gale SSW steering East by S at 3 PM set the main sail & reefed same and Middle part at 10 took in main sail & at 8 AM made sail after laying to all night Sun the Scilly Islands at 9 Sun rose

Dup Latt 47-30
Do Long 167-30

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Mercator Proper Master

March 4th 1852

Course S & E 11 Leagues — Thursday 4 Commences with strong breezes West Steering S & S Saw Newfoundland Traps in sight at 1 P M hoisted a pennant went between the traps at 4 got clear of them Steering E & N E at 9 took in Steering Sails throughout the middle part rainy latter part at 7 moderate set Steering Sails employed in Ships Duty So ends this Day

Latt 46.25
Long 172.07

Course N.E. by E. 7 Leagues — Friday 5 Commences with pleasant weather employed in Boats Cranes and Davits rather calm about the Ship at 6 the pleasant Weather middle part light and pleasant Breezes from S.E. Steering E.N.E. latter part The same employed in fitting Davits and the Butts about the Ship

Course

Latt 45.10
Long 173.02 East

Saturday 6 Commences with light and pleasant Breezes from South Steering E. by S. at 6 P M more Calm Latter part employed in various jobs about the Ship Saw a Sail to Leeward

Latt 45.08
Long 176.3

March 7th 1852

Course N.E. by E. — Sunday 7 Begins with pleasant breezes from N.E. Steering on the wind Saw a Sail to Leeward Got up Rungdown to her Proved to be the Tilbury of Jarrow Master Baker 19 hundred Tons Latter part with Breezes N.E. Steering on the wind E by S

Latt 46.12
Long 179.20 East

Course N.E. by E. — ~~Sunday~~ Monday 8 Begins with fresh breezes N.E. Steering on the wind E by S Middle part Tacked Ship to N.W. Latter thick and rainy till Noon So end Employed over Medium

Course N.E. — Tuesday 9 Commences with thick and cloudy weather Steering N.E. by E. Middle part strong Squalls of wind N.W. Steering N.E. Latter part the same at 8 it be more moderate

Latt 44.12
9 A M Long 178.50 West

Remarks on Board Ship Tenant to a Master

March 9th 1852

Hours at Sea: Monday 9 This day Keeping with fresh breezes
West N.W. ring P&S at 8 PM saw Chatham
Island at 4 PM Took in fore & main sail hove
to the wind West Employed in bailing at 12 midnight
wore Ship set 2 reefs in mainsail & courses
off for the Land at 10 Kept Cooke &
went on Shore at 12 Came off
Latt 43-48
Long of the Island

Laying off & on: Wednesday 10 Commences with fresh
Breezes from South West laying
off & on got 2 Casks Water and Ship
Cooke went on Shore got off 4 Casks
Eggs & potatoes Came off at noon saw
Letter part Blowing & Heavy Squalls so
put Sails to and Lying off Dan

off & on: Thursday 11 Begins with a fresh gale
of wind P&S Latt & blowing heavy
at 4 Clewed up to Sails to keep Close
Storm Sail at 7 Took in mizzen top Sail
reefed Ship also Shore at 11 at Night took in fore
topsail Latter part more moderate so ends
Latt 42-48
Long 176-48 west

March 12 the 1852

off & on: Friday 12 Begins with fresh breezes W.S.W. &
Laying to Standing off Shore at 2 were & Ship
in Shore more moderate Made sail
at 6 PM Set Reef top Sails Split & mainsail
Middle part pleasant made all Sail Latter part
at 8 went on Shore got off a few turnips
and potatoes so ends

off & on: Saturday 13 Begins with good Weather
Laying off & on at 2 PM went on Shore
Got off a few turnips Latter part
Capt went on Shore to see if he could trade
at 11 Came off got Nothing so ends
This day Shore Sunday

off & on: Sunday 14 Commences with Gale Weather
employed in getting off potatoes from Chatham Island
at 6 PM Came off put hoz away Middle part
Thick and raing Latter part light Wind from P.M.
Steering N & E PM Got off about 7 tons of
Potatoes so ends This day
No obs

Remarks on Board Ship Lavant Mr Cooper master

Course N° by N Mard 15 th 1852

Monday 15 These 24 hours Commences with light winds & W Steering N N° with all Sail set at 2 pm Shifted over Steering Sails middle part light airs from S° N° to N N W latter part employed in Drying potatoes and part Steering as usual So ends this day

Lat 42.22
Long 175-40

Course N by E Tuesday 16 Commences with light and baffling winds employed in Drying potatoes Steering Steering as usual middle part light winds S E latter part from N N E employed in Breaking out and Steering as before

Lat 41.33
Long 175-10

Course N by E Wednesday 17 Commences with light winds N N° Steering as usd N W employed in various jobs about the Ship middle part Shifted a head with Main and fore Royalls latter part light wind Steam & to Bott employed in Ships duty

Lat 40-48
Long 174-35

March 18 th 1852

Course N by E Thursday 18 These 24 Hours begin with light and baffling winds employed in various jobs about the Ship middle part pleasant but thick weather latter part fresh breezes at 10 d m Took in Stay Sails employed in Ships duty

Lat 39-50
Long 172-10

Course N N E Friday 19 Commences with fresh Breezes from S S W at 2 pm Took and reefed at 3 Took in mizzen top Sail Double reefed Fore Sails at 5 Do Reefed Sail Middle part pleasant latter part at 8 Sent down mizzen top Sail to repair at 8 to Shifted over Steering Sails Steering N by W

Lat 86 56
Long 171-23

Course N by W Saturday 20 Commences with pleasant Breezes N N E Steering N by W employed as Ships duty latter part the same Sailing

Lat 34 14
Long 171-20

38

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Nicl Inman

MARCH 21 AM 1842

Course NBy W Sunday 21 Commences with pleasant Weather and Breese SSW Steering NBy W employed Mending mizen top Sail and other Jobs about the Ship at 6 PM gaing at the rate of 7 K with the Sail on, in the middle part at 11 gaued by the latter part the Same Steering NBy W

Lat 33-20
Dep Long 11-10

Course NBy W Monday 22 Begins with Strong breezes from SE Steering NBW with the Sail on at 5 PM Gaued by throughout the middle part the Same Latter part fresh breezes SS Steering North & West Employed in Ships duetys

Lat 25-00
Long 171-54

Course NBy W Tuesday 23 Commences with fresh South East Steering NBy West employed in Ships duetys at 4 AM Set Lower Steering Sail middle part at 11 Squalls of rain AM Set Lower Steering Sail up Top G Steering Sail latter part Squalls of rain Increase

Lat 25-20
Dep Long 171-48

MARCH 24 AM 1842

Course NBy W Wednesday 24

These 24 hours begins with boisterous wind & Squalls with rain at 3 PM Struck in Lower Steering and Top G Steering Sails middle part pleasant Breezes from South East latter part at 4 made the Sail employed in Ships duetys So ends

Lat 22-50
Dep Long 171-43

Course NBy W Thursday 25 Commences with pleasant breezes from SE Steering NBy W all Sail given employed in Ships Duetys latter part the same at 8 AM rain Squalls then Light wind but most of the time fair So ends these 24 Hours

Lat 20-50
Long 172-53

Course North Friday 26 Commences with light and baffling wind & Squalls with rain employed in Ships duetys middle and latter part the same employed in Repairing Chain Cables and Carpiting So ends

Lat 19-48
Long 173-32

Remarks on Board Ship Levant M C Smarter

March 27 Ato 1852

Course North — Saturday 27 Commences with Light wind Inclined S.E & Steering North & employed In Running Chain Cables on their Ires & Bent the Ship at 6 P M wind N E by E Steering on the wind Trading N by E Middle part light and baffling Wind Latter Part at 1 saw Black Fish Lowered Tack & Sail at 5 Lowered away Tack & Sail another Navoo Island Bar Light

Lat N 18-46

Long 173-44

Course N W W — Sunday 28 Commences with Light wind & Steering N W W at 8 P M made up our minds to go In and git some wood Latter part at 4 Capt off Run down Capt Cooper went to look of the place could Not find it Came off Sail & laying off & on

Monday 29 Commences with Light and baffling Wind at 1 Capt went again to look for the Anchrag returned at 7 P M Standing off and Down all the Latter Part

March 30 At 1852

Tuesday 30 Commences with Light and baffling wind trying to get In to Anchor at 2 P M took a light breeze Run all Night In Between Islands & Ships to Westward of the Middle part Light wind and Calm at 12 at Night Lowered away all 4 Boats went to towing the Ship Round the River Latter part Calm Commenced as one Towed on till 11 A M got to anchor So end Laying at anchor at Navoo

Navoo In — Wednesday 31 Commences with Calm weather Employed In getting Ready to wood and Trading with the Natives all day Latter Light and Light wind Watering with the Natives

Laying In — Thursday April 1 at 4 1852
at anchor-port — Begins with Light weather getting of Wood also Trading with the Natives Latter part of Calm and Rain Latter part employed In getting off Wood & Trading So end

Remarks and Observations on Board the Ship Levant Wm Coffin Master

April 2 ## 1852

In port

Friday 2 Commenced with fair Squalls Employed in getting off wood and other things Latter part A M Unbent all sails Employed at 5 Broke ground and the pilot came on board went to Sea at 6 came up & hove anchor under Sail & Wore Ship to the Eastward Steering NNE Light Variable winds & Pleasant Weather Employed in Steering & Keeping Ship off the Land Latter part Light winds & Pleasant Employed in Steering & Keeping Ship off the Land

Saturday 3 Commenced with Light winds & Pleasant Employed in Steering & Keeping Ship off the Land Latter part Light winds & Pleasant Employed in Steering & Keeping Ship off the Land

Sunday 4 Commenced with Light winds & Pleasant Employed in Steering & Keeping Ship off the Land Latter part Light winds & Pleasant Employed in Steering & Keeping Ship off the Land

Lat 14 40 N at Noon
Long 173 48 West

April 4 1852

Course South

Sunday 4 Commenced with light winds & Pleasant Employed in Steering & Keeping Ship off the Land Latter part Light winds & Pleasant Employed in Steering & Keeping Ship off the Land

So Ends

No Obs
Noon

Course West By S

Monday 5 Commenced with thick weather Employed in what ever needful Latter part Light and Variable Steering & Keeping Ship off the Land

Lat 14 40
Long 173 34

Course North

Tuesday 6 Commenced with light winds and Variable Employed in Setting and Reefing sails Latter part the same Employed in Setting & Reefing sails

Lat 13 07
Long 173 20

Remarks on Board Ship Pleasant Worcester & Master

April 7th 1852

Course North — Wednesday 7 Commences with light wind and Pleasant Weather employed in Setting and Splicing Rope Cutting in Rat bibbits and gamway 3 Sail Set Light winds and calm weather employed in Splicing and Sewing mod mending Sails

Lat N 12-10
Long 174-00

Course North — Thursday 8 Commences with light wind and pleasant weather employed in various Jobs about the Ships Middle Part the same Latter part pleasant weather Wind from N.E Steering with the wind employed in Ships Duty So end

Lat N 11-30
Long 174-10

Course North — Friday 9 Commences with light wind from West North west Steering North Middle and Latter part the same employed in Ships duty

Lat N 11-20
Sup Long 174-20

Course North — Saturday 10 Commences with light wind N.E.N Steering North Employed about the Ships Rat & Latter part the same employed in Ships Duty

Lat N 10 57
Long 174-45

April 11th 1852

Course South — Sunday 11 Commences with light and Pleasant weather employed in various Jobs about the Ship Middle part calm & Latter part light wind N.W Steering N.N.E

Lat N 10-26
Long By Chronometer 173-14
By Lunar 173-15

Course North — Monday 12 Commences with light wind N.E Steering N.W.N at 8 the wind from N.W.N Steering our Course at 10 Wind N.W at 12 the same Latter part N.N.W Steering, in the wind N.E employed in Sewing mod Splicing Fitting a mon Gamway and other Jobs about the Ship Pleasant Weather from N.E.N.W Ends this day

Lat N 10-08
Long 173-00

Course North — Tuesday 13 Commences with light wind N.W Steering on the wind N.N.E at 10 tacked Ship to N.W.N wind North at 3 tacked again to the N.E wind N.N.W Latter part Employed in Ships Duty Lat N 9-08
Long 173-00

Remarks on Board Ship Levant between
April 14th 1852

Course North — Wednesday 14 Commences with light winds
from N.W. to N.E employed in Ships duty
at 2 P.M saw the Island of Alborance (distant
miles) at 7 thick and cloudy weather steering
on the wind N.E and Steering N.W by the
Port light and Leading wind Employed in
Ships duty Latt 9-00
Long 172-45

Course N.E by N — Thursday 15 Commences with light winds
from N.W steering N.N.E at 6 P.M saw
the Island Alborah ahead, after part
light and Leading wind at 8 P.M took
Ship to N.W by N at Midnight N.E &
employed in Ships duty
Latt 8-45
Long 172-10

Course N.E by N — Friday 16 Commences with light winds
from North steering on the wind E.N.E
at 8 P.M wind N.E by N Ship heading N.E
Latter part at 2 A.M wind N.E & took
Ship to N.N.W light airs and pleasant
Employed in various jobs about
the Ship Latt 7-45
Long 172-00

April 17th 1852

Course N.N.W — Saturday 17 Commenced with light and
Leading wind from N.N.W to N.E middle part
the Latter part to 8 A.M wind N.N.E steering
N.W on the wind employed in handling Sails and
jobs about the Ship So ends this day
Latt 7-15
Long 173-15

Course N.N.W — Sunday 18 Commences with light wind
N.N.E steering N.N.W employed in Ships
duty the middle and later part light airs N.E
Steering on the wind N.N.W So ends
Latt 6-15
Long 174-00

Course N.N.W — Monday 19 Commences with light airs
from N.E Steering N.N.W on the wind
middle and latter part employed in picking over
Potatoes and the jobs about the Ship at 11 A.M
Squalls from South Steering N.N.W So ends
Latt 5-30 South
Long 174-2

Remarks on Board Ship Grant Mr Master

April 20 th 1862

Course — Tuesday 20 This day Commences with Light wind and rainy weather at 2 PM Squall passed over at 6 PM Kept off NNW thinking to pass to the Westward of Gardners Island Light Vessel at 11 Wind NE latter part at 5 Lupped on the wind NNW at 7 wind North the Latter part Employed in Ships duty Lat 4-06 Long 176-15

Course North Wednesday 21 Commences with light wind NE Steering on the wind NW Middle part the same latter part Wind NNW Ship heading WNW for a short time then the wind North Employed in bending the Main Sail fitting Rolling gear Bibbing a Selvite around the Mizzen Mast Lat 3-30 Long 176-46

Course North Thursday 22 Commences with light wind NBE W Steering on the wind to the North ward this morning Latter part light wind NE Steering NNW employed in Ships duty Lat 2-08 Lup Long 177-45

April 23 — th 1862

Course North Friday 23 — Commences with Light Wind from NNE Standing to North ward Employed Variously Grant the Ships Latter part & the same as the last Lat and Lup Long 177-54

Course North Saturday 24 Commences with light wind North East Steering to the North ward Employed Variously Grant the Ships Company Middle part Steering NNW Latter part Employed in Ships duty Lat 1-54 Long

Course North Sunday 25 Commences with Light Breezes NE Kept Steering up by W Employed in Ships Duty Latter part Pleasant weather wind from ENE Steering North with Steering Sails on Lat 0-18 Miles North Long 179-03 By Chronometer Long 178-22 By Lunar

Remarks on Board Ship Servant Submaster

April 21 the 1852

Course N.E. by E. Monday 26 Commences with pleasant Breeze N.E. steering N.E. by N. at 2 the wind E.N.E. steering N.E. by N. at 4 Light airs & Calms (middle part) hazy (latter part) the Barometer at 6 the appearance of rain Employed Repairing Sails

Lat 2-15

Long 179-35

Course North Tuesday 27 Commences with pleasant breezes & N.E. & Cloudy with rain Employed in Ships Duty (middle part) at 2 thunder & lightning Squalls (latter part) heavy Squalls of rain & hail at 9 the thunder & lightning ceased at 11 the Barometer fell 80 and at 1 the Wind veered round to the Westward

Lat 5-00

Long 179-35

Course West Wednesday 28 Commences with thick weather wind from N.E. steering on the wind N.E. by N. Employed variable about the Ship (middle part) moderate breezes N.E. & E.N.E. steering N.E. by N. (latter part) fresh N.E. & Cloudy employed in Ships Duty

Lat 6-32

Long 179-43 By Chronometer

" 179-36 By Lunar dist

April 29 the 1852

Course Thursday 29 Begins with fresh N.E. Breezes employed in making Spunyarn and various other Jobs about the Ship (middle part) Squalls of rain and hail (latter part) strong breezes N.E. part steering on the wind N.E. by N. Employed in Ships Duty

Lat 9-03

Long 179-40 East Lunar 179-31

Course N.E. by N. Friday 30 Commences with strong N.E. Trades Ship sailing N.E. by N. employed in making Mats & other various Jobs about the Ship (middle part) the same fresh breezes N.E. ~~(latter part)~~ at 8 Lost sight of N.W. to leeward (latter part) at 4 Lukes N.W. by W. employed in various Jobs about the Ship this day

Lat 11-40

Long 178-54 East

Course N.W. by W. Saturday May 1 the 1852

Commences with strong breezes N.E. by E. steering N.W. by W. employed in Ships Duty throughout the day Going to Trapping Marshalls from Observation to a 180-00 East

Remarks on Board Brig Levant N. W. Master

May the 1852

Course N.W.by.W. Sunday 2 Commences with Strong breezes from N.E.by.E. Steering N.W. Employed in Ships duty middle part hazy Latter part fresh breezes steering N.W. Nothing more worthy remarks all Tranquilst and Still So ends there 24 hours

Latt 14-18
Long 175-28

Course N.W.by.W. Monday 3 Commences with Strong breezes from N.E.by.E. Steering N.W. at 4 P.M. fresh Squalls at 9 took in Fore mast Sail fore & aft Sails at 1 Double top Sail in fit one & Latter more moderate Set fore main Top & Sail at 4 a heavy Squall at 5 a.m. Latter Employed in Ships duty So ends this 24 hours

Latt 16.44
Long 173-28

Course N.W. Tuesday 4 Commences with fresh breezes from N.E.by.E. at 6 P.M. Squalls of wind and rain middle part more moderate at 2 made all Sail Latter part Strong breezes employed in picking over potatoes Putting Provisions Sails & Chart the Ship So ends this day

Latt 19-14
Long 171-29

May 5 the 1852

Course N.W. Wednesday 4 Commences with Strong breezes Reefed N.E.by.E. Steering N.W. Employed in picking over potatoes and the Sails about the Ship at 4 reefed the Topsails to mizen top Sail at 7 took in Fore mast & top & Steering Sails fresh Squalls of wind and rain at 9 took in the top & Sails Middle part at 2 heavy Squalls Blowed away mizen top Sail Split all most to Shreds fit double reef fore and main top Sails Latter part more moderate

Latt 21-44
Long 169-20 By a Dead R.

Course N.W. Thursday 5 Commences with fresh breezes East Steering N.W. Employed in Ships duty at 6 P.M. moderate middle part the same Latter part Steering Sails employed in bending new Sails & other duty about the Ship

Latt 24-54
Long 166-22

Course N.W. Friday 6 Commences with Strong breezes N.E. Steering N.W. Employed in various Jobs about the Ship Latter part pleasant Wind East

Latt 26-28
Long 163-40

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Capt Thomas Dobbie Master

May 8th 1852

Course N.W. Pleasant breezes from E.N.E. Steering N.W. and Employed in mending Sails & other various jobs about the Ship Middle part light winds South Steering N.W. Employed in Ships duty

Latt 28-05
Long 162-00

Course N.W. Thursday 9 Commences with light winds South Steering N.W. Middle and latter part the Same So ends this day

Latt 28-42
Long 163-30 By Chronometer
164-00 by Lunar

Course N.W. Monday 10 Commences with Light winds N.N.E. Steering N.W. on the wind at 9 pleasant breezes East Set top mast & top & Steering Sails Latter part light airs East at 11 A.M. Saw pintados and a plenty of Seaweed So ends this 24 Hours

Latt 30-16 North
Long 162-20 East
D = M

May 11th 1852 at Sea on board Ship Levant

Course N.W. Tuesday 11 Commences with light airs Employed Scraping round Ship at 3 P.M. saw a plenty of Pilliars and a plenty of Whale Head employed as before Various Jobs about the Ship Middle part light winds & Latter part the Same employed in Ships duty

Latt 31-01
Long 162-00

Course N.W. Wednesday 12 Commences with light winds and Calm employed in Ships duty Middle and latter part light airs from S.E. Steering N.W. Employed in various jobs about the Ship

Latt 31-27
at 9 A.M. Long 161-35 By Chronometer
Long 161-41 By Lunar

Course N.W. Thursday 13 Commences with light winds & Steering N.W. at 1 P.M. saw a turtle Lowered and took him on board Ship made a good run at 8 pleasant breezes Middle part the Same Latter part light airs from S.E. Steering N.W. Employed as Ships duty

Latt 31-41
Long 161-00

Bound for artic Ocean

47

Remarks on Board Ship Levant 446 Tons

May 14 the 1852.

Course N.E.W. Friday 14 Commenced with light winds N.E. & N.N.E. Steering N.N.W. employed in various jobs about the Ship middle with South and pleasant latter part the same employed in Ships duty at 10 AM saw a plenty of whale head birds

Latt 32-30

Long 160-00

Course N.By W. Saturday 15 Commenced with light winds employed in various jobs about the Ship at 4 P.M. Bent a fore top sail at 6 winds veered a little to Southward and westward Shifted over Steering Sails middle part pleasant breezes from South latter part fresh breezes S.W. Steering N.By W employed in Steering off for Long Watch Islands this day

Latt 35-26

Long 158-15

Course N.W.W. Sunday 16 Commenced with fresh breezes from S.S.W. Steering N.N.W. employed in Steering to Long Watch at 4 P.M. green water and Whale head middle part, fresh breezes South latter part at 8 a Sailing Shift of wind to N.E

Latt 38-04

Sup Long 157-20

May 17 the 1852

Course N.W.W. Monday 17 Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E. Steering N.W.W. at 4 P.M. saw a plenty of Humpbacks also whale head at 6 Set top mast Steering Sail Wind East Steering N.By W. at 12 at night reefs breezes. Latter part a Sick in top & Set top gal- at double reefs fore and mizzen topsails Raining and blowing strong

Lyp Latt 40-30

Sup Lon 156-00

Course North Tuesday 18 Commenced with fresh breezes from East Steering North at P.M. Came onto Starboard double reefed main top sail stuck main top sail middle part the same latter part at 4 P.M. more moderate Set top sails at 6 Set top gallants at 10 Stuck at Noon the same employed in Ships duties

Lat 42-30

Long 155-00

Course N.E.E. Wednesday 19 Commenced with pleasant weather at 2 P.M. tacked Ship to the N.E. wind at N.W. employed in Carpenter laying outboard about the Ships latter part strong breezes saw a plenty Sperm Whales employed in picking one up at the

Lyp Lat 44-30

Long 156-10

Remarks on board Ship Lenant on the Cape route

			Thursday 20 1852
Course	N.N.E		Thursday 20 Commences with fresh Breezes N.N.W Steering on the main N.E Middle part more moderate latter part fresh breezes S.S.E Steering N.N.E Lap Latt 46-51 Long 157-40
Course	N.E by N		Friday 21 Commences with fresh gales N.N.W Steering N.E by N thick hazy weather Middle part the same Latter part took in top gallant sails at 7 AM made sail and midshipmen Steering strong Sea and this day No obs Lap Latt 49-30 Long 159-30
Course	N.E by N		Saturday 22 Commences with fresh gales West & N.W and thick Snow Storm employed reefing patatoes below Spelling empty casks for main sails Latter part moderate Breezes from S.E Steering N.E & E.N.E So end this day Lap Latt 50-00 Long 160-50

Course Lat May

Sunday 23 Commences with fresh Breezes from S.S.E Steering N.E by E and Stormy Middle part the same Latter part at 7 took in top gallant sails at 8 double reefed top sails heavy squalls Strong S.S.E at 9 P.M. main sail at 10 P.M. and midshipmen sail Steering and Blowing Hearty Lap Latt 50-46 Long 161-00

Monday 24 Commences with a heavy gale Steering S.S.E Laying to under Close reefed fore and main top sails Middle part at 10 brake Steering the nearest boat by making homeward Called all hands at 2 P.M. Latter part heavy Snow Storm and heavy

Tuesday 25 Commences with a strong gale of wind with a thick Snow Storm At 1 more Ship to S.S.E Latter part moderate at 5 AM made all sail Wind N.N.W Steering N.N.E employed in fitting away Boat So end

Lat 51:09
Long 159:57

Remarks on Board Ship Lenanit of Petropaul

May 26th 1842

Course NPE — Wednesday 26 Thronghout these 24 hours Pleasant breezes from W & WS Steering NPE employed in various jobs about the Ship the Land of Kamtschatka in Sight so ends this day
Latt 52-30 at Noon
Long 161-05 By 2 Chronometers
Long 161-03 By Lunar

Course NPE — Thursday 27 Commences with light breezes W & WNW Steering NPE at 4 PM saw a Ship standing on the wind North ward & Westward in towards the land which is in Sight at Latter part the Cape Rumiatzkoi in Sight Employed in various jobs about the Ship
Latt 54-11
Long 165-50

Course NPE — Friday 28 Commences with fresh breezes from W NW Steering NPE at 4 PM saw Cape Rumiatzkoi then bore away up to Cape Rumiatzkoi then bore away one Point up the Coast at Middle part of Cape Latter part the same at 5 AM saw the Cape of Kamtschatka and a Quantity of ice Was obliged to Steer off and on all the Latter part to keep Clear
Latt 56-20 at Noon
Long 163-44 at 9 AM

AM Course

May 29th 1842

SEE — Saturday 29 Commences with Light breezes South Steering from NPW to ENE to Clear of ice at 2 PM Atem hoisted up NNPW to Sight the land hoping to see Bowhead at 6 AM saw some whales Latter part At 4 saw the land and Lenth of ice saw 3 grampuses Lowered Struck one Bowhead Struck line Came on board Sounds thick weather
Noon

SEE & Land — Sunday 30 Commences with light airs Plenty of ice in Sight at 8 PM tacked Ship Standing to Eastward thick Snow Latter part rainy thick weather at 4 AM wind W at 11 fog lift up a little saw a Ship spoke her Levi Starbuck New Bedford Sounds
Latt 57-34
Dup Long 164-00

Course NE — Monday 31 Commences with thick weather Steering to the North at 10 PM tacked Ship Starbuck in Sight and Another Ship to Leeward Steering the same Course Latter part the Course
Latt 55-50
Dup Long 164-00

50 51

Remarks on Board Ship Levant in 6 months

June 1st 1852

Course NE, Tuesday 1 Commences with Thick Snow Storm Wind & Steering & Reeving the main Topsail and the rest the Ship Lowered down light at 10 P.M. light airs from North at 12 & M light wind West Steering N.W.W. saw no Sight.

Left 58-18
Long 164-10 Land 15 miles distant

Course NW Wednesday 2 Commences with light airs west Steering N.W. by W. Sent half hands to get up to the Land and plenty of whales but Share but a grate way off Can't tell what they are. at 8 P.M. Saw a plenty, middle part Latter part at 8 P.M. Lowered to Boats & on Board got one Face three Bays & Lucks So Ends this day Boats

Course NE Thursday 3 Begins with light airs and Clear Weather at 4 P.M. got off a long Side went to work Skinning Bays and picking Lucks Sewing was that one Straight Edge Layers right min Latter part Calm employed in Ships duty Left 69-12
Lat Long 166-00

June 4th 1852

Course NE Friday 4 Commences with light airs & Steering as the wind Boats Capes in Sight middle part Fresh Gales East South East Thick fog at 8 Tacked at 10 again Latter part at 4 Again at 6 again Still Thick foggy Boats

Course E & NE Saturday 5 Commences with Thick foggy and Cold weather at 8 P.M. Tried to get Cape Sean the ice Tacked Stood off S.E. & at 5 Fog lift up Saw a Whale Struck Latter part Light airs E by N Standing off Shore Thick foggy Boats

Course S East Sunday 6 Commences with Thick ice at 2 Light Ships Heft 4 Spare til 4 saw the Land Tacked Stood in Standing East the rest last 24 Hours Thick foggy and the Light airs Boats

Remks on Board Ship Levant Jas Cooper Master

June 7 the 1852

Course S.E Monday 7 Commences with thick foggy middle and latter part the same at 7 tacked Ship to N.E employed in Ships duty

Noons

Course N.E by E Tuesday 8 Pt Possession there 24 Hours Ship keeping Standing N.E at 8 AM tacked Ship S.E & wind N.E employed in Ships duty

Noons

Course N.E by E Wednesday 9 Commences with thick Fog at 3 PM boy hit up a little Sow a Ship 2 points on the Weather Bow middle part thick at 9 Spoke Elizabeth of Hazore Latter part fresh breezes from North Steering on the wind E.N.E at 5 AM Saw a Ship astarn and one on the weather bow

Latt 58.04

long 170.12 East at 6 AM

Course N.E by E Thursday 10 Commences with fresh breezes North Steering E.N.E to Ships in Sight at 10 AM light airs from N.W heading E.S.E latter part the same all Hands Employed in Breaking out Main and after hatch & bringing

Latt 58 14

Sup long 175-00

Ship Levant

June 11 the 1852

Course N.E by N Friday 11 Commences with light airs N.E & Steering on the wind E.S.E employed in Breaking out and Cleaning out between Decks latter part thick and foggy weather employed in various jobs about the Ship to Ships in Sight

Latt 58.14

Long 177-30

Course N.E by E Saturday 12 Commences with thick & foggy weather but pleasant breezes S.W Steering N.E by E latter part fresh breezes S.S.W Steering N.N.E employed Picking Oakum Ends with thick weather

Latt 59-37

Long 179-50

Course North Sunday 13 Commences with thick foggy Steering North middle part the same latter part thick at 5 AM saw the Ice ahead to Leeward heading S.E at 6 wore Ship standing west at 8 Lat at 12 P.M at 10 Pm Saw at least a Hundred Sail of Ice ahead to Leeward at 11 wore Ship S.E & by S Lat 62-00

Sup Long 180-00

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Jno C Hunter

June 14th 1852

Monday 14 Commences with light winds at 8 PM fog lift & kept all sail on running the ice at 9 saw whales somewhat three boats & lowered one left the other Latter part at 4 AM lowered Went to the ice saw a plenty of whales lanced & killed 2 struck & got them on board at the same time spoke barque Pendence of Stonington Nothing at 8 saw a ship to windward with thick weather

Lat 61-40 North
Long 179-50 West

Tuesday 15 Commences with thick fog at 12 went on board of the prudence at 4 came home in thick fog. Standing off & on the ice; at 8 spoke Barque Newton of Rochester 4 whales this season at 2 clear weather kept off & on the ice at 4 got down saw 2 whales to windward

Lat 61-37
Long 179-42 west

Wednesday 16 Commences with light winds running along the ice. Sundry boats struck & killed Set her sparring & off saw whales Struck with out success became calm & foggy & pleasant went in to the ice saw a plenty of Whales got Nothing

Lat 61-36
Long 179-45 West

June 17 the 1852

Thursday 17 Commences with thick fog came on board breaking up heading W & N at 7 PM the Barque relief left Latitude was taken middle part the Latter part thick fog at 9 AM lifted up a little saw a plenty of whales lanced struck one killed her and took her along side went to work getting ready to cut thick and rainy 2 ships in sight

Lat 61-40
Long 179-40 West

Friday 18 Commences with thick fog employed in Cutting at 8 PM got through blubber part Set the watch middle part Employed in Boiling at 9 fog lifted up saw 7 ships Latter part Employed in boiling Latter part at 3 saw a plenty of whales lanced struck at 4 lowered struck and killed after towing 5 hours got her along side got ready & cutting in got clear Cut Thacher 25 barrels Oil

do 2nd Employed in Boiling

Plenty of Whales

Remarks on Board Ship Levant in the master

June 19 the 1852

Saturday 19 Commenced With Light wind and calm Employed in cutting at 8 PM got through Open ice at 9 got Supper Set the watch Spoke Ship Merrinyo of Penrhyn Low Middle part Boiling Latter part Thick fog at 4 am Set up a little Saw 6 Ships Three boiling

Lat 62:48
Sup Long 179:55 East

Sunday 20 Commences with Mist Thick Weather Employed in boiling at 3 Set a little (Saw whales at 2 & 4) Saw 4 Ships and Saw the Land N.W. by N. at 5 Middle part Thick boiling Latter part Clear Saw a plenty of Ships no whales and a plenty of Ice

Lat 63:04
Sup Long 179:40

Monday 21 Commenced with N. Easterly Breezes North Steering down the Coast to the South at 4 PM Capt Cadger and myself went on shore to go nothing but Ducks at 6 Came off Spoke Ship Canada of New Bed. 1 Do Ship Jimbo 210 Bs. Sperm 1 Whale Latter part thick fog Saw three Ships Cutting So end

Lat 62-02
Sup Long 179 55 East

June 22 the 1852

Tuesday 22 Commenced with thick fog Employed in boiling Steering on the wind to Southward & Westward at 8 PM fog lift up a little Middle part boiling Thick fog Latter part at 4 lift up Saw the ice and one whale Employed in Stowing down got through boiling at 11 a.m

Lat 61-56
Sup Long 179:55 West

Wednesday 23 Commenced with thick fog Employed in Stowing down Main hatche at 8 PM got through at 9 Set the watch Still thick weather Middle part the same Latter part at 8 AM thick at 10 lift up Saw the ice and 2 whales Lowered Struck in the ice got Nothing So end No Obs

Thursday 24 Commenced with thick Weather Chasing whales 15 Ships in sight 2 got whales Middle part thick fog Latter part fog lift up Saw the ice and Spoke 3 Ships and a few whales at 4 Capt Cadger went on board Bargue Atlantic for News Bedford Boats

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Jno. Masters

June 25 At 1852

Friday 25 Commences with Calm weather
at 8 P.M. Saw Humpry Mo. Fenton and 28 others
2 got Robath at 9 P.M. Saw Sett. Ship off Starr
Middle part Thick Ice Latter part the Same at 10 A.M.
Left up Saw the Ice and Whale Came got nothing
at 12 Left a little Saw a Plenty of whaling Ships Cruising
Chasing down to the Ice Came in Thick fog Came to
the Ships Lat # 61-41
Sup Long 179-33

Saturday 26 Commences with Thick foggy
at 2 P.M. got Dinner While Down Ship
Came up Saw getting in the Ice where it was
very Thick on both Middle part Thick fog Backing
& Filling at 10 at night Enough of Ice Left
Thick foggy Latter part at 6 A.M. Thick foggy Left a little
Saw a Plenty of Whales & Ships Set down
Thick again and Continued so throughout the
Day Sup Latt 61-30
Sup Long 179-50 East

Sunday 27 Commences with Thick foggy
Backing and Filling trying to Keep among the
whales Latter part at 5 A.M. Jamesell Struck
Killed Iron drew Last Lot at 10 Struck one
took her along side had to Cut off Engell

Latt 61-40
Sup Long 179-45 East

June 28 the 1852

Monday 28 Commences with Thick foggy
P.M. Heading at W Laying by a whale
and a large Photo Plenty of Whales and
6 Ships in Sight at 8 P.M. got a Whale killed
to Ship but being to rough could not Belay
to Lay by her Latter part Still Blowing a whale
a long Side Latt 61-27
Long 178-50 East

Tuesday 29 Commences with a gale of wind
from West Laying by the whale at 2 P.M.
Hove out Took Chain and got it in again
Hoisted it up with Spars at 10 Still blowing
strong but still Black Chain Cut Cut all hands
Set Double reef top Sails Latter part the wind
and Backing to keep in Sight of the whale

Latt 61-24
Long 178-03

Wednesday 30 Commences with a gale of
Wind from N at 5 P.M. more moderate at 7
Laid all aback Took our Prize a long Side
Commenced Cutting Latter part got
through at 10 A.M. Got her work 5
in Night Latt 61-20

Left a whale 183 Ship

Remarks on Board Ship Levant

July 1st 1852

Thursday 1 Commences with moderate weather at 7 PM got clocks & secured up got the try works agoing at 8 Equally struck in for the top sail & Lost the foot main Latter part more moderate at 9 AM saw ship Set Lone top sail & jib Employed in boiling at 11 made all sail & ships in sight 1 boiling

Latt 61:13
Long 178:19 East

Friday 2 Commences with light airs from NE & Steering on the E&S at 2 PM tacked Ship to NW Employed boiling at Night veered Ship to the E&E Latter part the Same boiling Thick weather NE & ESE

Saturday 3 at 1 PM Saw whales but thick and 6 ships employed in boiling Middle part the 3 pm latter part Saw lit up a little Saw 5 ships and a few whales, at 12 Spoke Ship Algonquin of Sag Harbor Oil 900 Bbls Nothing Latter part thick foggy

Latt 62:00
Long 178:55 West

July 4th 1852

Sunday 4 Commences with thick weather employed in boiling thick weather Middle part the same latter part at 8 AM saw whalers lowered Chased till 7 Came on board lowered again got Nothing a number of whales at 11 Came on Board went to work braking out

Latt 62:08
Long 178:08

Monday 5 Commenced with Calms employed in Steaming down 12 Ships in Sight & braking down Steering to the E&S Saw Whales Latter part the Same employed in Steaming down

Latt 62:09
Long 179:00

Tuesday 6 Commences with Light wind and Calm Steering down got Steam at 8 PM, 12 Ships in Sight Latter part thick Lowered W&W Steering South by the wind 9 Ships in Sight at 8, 0 in thick fog employed in Steaming Light Wind West Steering with the wind to the Southward

Bbls

Remarks on Board the Ship Covant Whaler in

July 1st 1852

Wednesday 7 Commences with thick foggy
Wet at 8 P.M. tacked Ship to the N.E.W. thick
mid hazy weather employed in cleaning down
middle part light airs from W.S.W. the last of
both latter part thick foggy employed in cleaning down

No 2d

Thursday 8 Commences with light airs W.S.W.
Steering N.E. by E. at 1 P.M. the hazy lifted up and
saw a Ship close by standing the same way as
ourselves 3 more in sight to windward employed at
the thick steering N.E.W. latter part at 2 at Night
fog lifted up saw 4 Ships and a Island of Ice part
saw whales Ship going 3 knots an hour at 12
spoke Ship Lahaina of Sackets Harbour 4 whales

Lat 63-00

Sup Long 179-45 West

Friday 9 Commences with thick foggy at 2 P.M.
tacked Ship steering to the N.E. working to the windward
in company with the middle part thick latter part at 8
P.M. Shall be next made the ice saw a dead
Whale stood by and waited for the crew to get them
Ship along side heard what we could, thick
foggy and steering strong S.W. till 12 Midnight

July 10th 1852

Saturday 10th 1852 Commences with thick
foggy and a hard gale of wind got the main tacking
at 5 P.M. Still thick going regular
We have observed that our Barometer does
work different near than when in South Latitude
in the gale in Greece it goes up & when good weather
falls in case Name Latter part Employed in hailing
thick foggy at 4 log lifted a little saw 2 Ships Boats
hailing Employed in hailing do Ends the day

No 6

Sunday 11 Commences with thick foggy employed
in hailing at 6 P.M. saw 5 Ships got Spoke Ships
Sarah Christiana of Nantucket 10 W Whales 200 Bbls
Sperm James Edwards of Mattapoisett
Latter part Spoke Ship of San Jorge Sisco
and Jorge Washington Gale Lost one

No 7

Monday 12 Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather steering N.E.W. employed in hailing
5 Ships in Sight at 6 P.M. saw the Land bearing N.E.
East Latter part at 6 went to work Cleaning
Bone at 10 A.M. saw a Ship Blue Name
with a dark stake

Picked up A Ship B Straith Lat 64-06 Sup Long 173-54

57

Remarks on Board Ship Lucas / Capt Webster

July 13 the 1852

Tuesday 13 Commences with pleasant weather
Employed in bailing middle part wind from
South Steering N by E Latter part at 10 Stood
in for the Land at 11 Saw a Ship Cutting So End
Lat N 64-06
Long 173-45 By Chronometer
Long 173-59 By Lunar

Wednesday 14 Commences with fresh breezes
& cloudy Stood in and off Spoke Barque Lark of
Nantucket 2 whales Saw a number of whales
at 8 PM A number of Boats from the Ships
with natives in them Stayed some with them
Saw whale lowered and Struck without
success at 10 at night Came on board Stood
off at 11 Double reefed top sail Latter part
thick and rainy Saw a Ship at 6 more Ship-
ping NNW Saw a plant of whale Lowered and
Struck one Lat N 64 30
~~Thursday 15~~ Lon Long 173-30

Thursday 15 Commences with good weather
Employed in Cutting got the one at 6 PM
Commenced bailing Latter part thick weather
and plenty of whales lowered Chased got
Nothing Night Came on board Double reefed

July 16 the 1852

Friday 16 Commences with thick
weather and a gale of wind Employed in
Cutting at 8 Struck the Sail blowing Strong
Latter part more moderate Struck and rainy
No obs

Saturday 17 Commences with thick
Weather Employed in bailing blowing
a gale from NNW Middle part more
Moderate Latter part thick foggy bailing
Lat plat N 64-20
Long 170-10

Saturday 17 Commences with thick
foggy Saw whales lowered Struck one
got him along Side Cut loose
Latter part got them Cutting
at 12 PM at 5 Struck another
Killed him and Last Night Cutting
Struck a Third Lat N 64-10
Long 178-20

Remarks on Board the Ship Levant Alexr Coupar Master

July 18 Thu 1852

Sunday 18 Commences with good weather employed boiling thick fat at 8 lit up a little Sperm whales Latter part Gale and employed by boiling plenty of Whales Latter part Spoke Barque Jessie Peterhead Latter part pleasant boiling

Lat 64 40
Long 173 = 12

Monday 19 Commences with fresh breezes & W Standing across towards St Lawrence Island Latter part at 3 P.M. more Ships stood back for the Land in sight 7 Ships in sight employed by hailing at 10 P.M. Lowered Chased with out Success So ends

Lat 64-07
Long 172-48

Tuesday 20 Commences with light winds steering over for the Land saw plenty of whales Chased got nothing Latter part Some whales lowered got nothing at 10 Spoke the Blackwarrior of New London So ends

Lat 64-21
Sus Long 172-15

July 21 Wed 1852

Wednesday 21 Commences with fresh breezes Blackwarrior in Company employed hailing at 4 A.M. got the Boat hailing Latter part at 9 Stood in for the Land saw the Ships to anchor one proved to be Barque Washington of Sag Harbor employed in steering down

Lat 64-50
on Long

Thursday 22 Commences with light winds at 12 M Smith & officer of the Washington came on board at 8 Capt Edwards Came at 7 Latter part Ships stood off Shore Latter Part at 3 saw 25 Ships and a few whales Lowered Chased got nothing employed by Cleaning Lamps Thick weather

on ship

Friday 23 Commences with fresh breezes Steering NE Cleaning Lamps Saw whales Lowered got Nothing Saw 2 Ships take whale Middle part Thick and rainy Latter part the same running towards the Straits at 4 A.M. Supposed must get through Straits to-day Strong So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Jno Cooper Master

July 24 the 1852

Saturday 24 Commences with thick weather Wind South Steering on the wind to Northward at 1 P.M. Saw a Ship to windward bailing made Sail to her at 2 raised whales proved to be 4 Sulphurs 3 Rases Latter part at night Natives Came on board Traded with them at 7 A.M. thick fog Steering S.E. at 10 A.M. no obs

Sunday 25 Commences with thick fog Standing off and on at 8 fog lifted a little Saw Barque Gamil bott of New London 1 Whales at 9 lost it in Company at 9 Saw polar whales Lowered Chased with 4 Boats Latter part thick fog Saw one whale at 10 A.M. saw one Ship Stood to the Westward

Sup Lat 66.00
" Long 170-00

Monday 26 Commences with thick fog at 2 Saw a Ship South west at 6 raised the Ice Stood Ship to Eastward at 4 P.M. thick fog Latter part light wind and clear at 10 Saw one Bowhead and a Plenty of Ships

Lat 66-20
Long 169-48

July 27 the 1852

Tuesday 27 Commences with strong breezes South Beting to windward trying to get up to East Cape middle part thick fog hauled up Fore Sail and main Sail more Ships every 2 hours latter part to fog lit up saw a plenty of Ships and raised Lat 25 Miles & a plenty of Dead fish Do light so end this day

Lat 66-21
Long 169-39

Wednesday 28 Commences with strong breezes South S.E. Beting to windward a plenty of Ships in sight & a fleet Bound South middle part at 11 Spoke Ship Stick of Hazel 5 whales South Ships Came to Anchor 25 Fathoms Latter part at 6 A.M. manned 6 boats went on Shore got ames of Books on Whales Lat 66-25

Thursday 29 Commences with pleasant weather laying to Anchor at 2 P.M. Capt Tabor Ship Chandler Price Came on board to Capt of Ship Eastland Wahoo Came that has been lost in Harbor from Ships Sarah Thornton New Bedford which has been Smashed Ships 5 Boats

60

Remarks on Board Ship Levant N. Cooper master

July 30 th 1852

Friday 30 Commenced with fresh breezes South W. being to windward Trying to get to the East Cape to find her Recon Ship Latter part thick fog Standing 2 hours off and on Working up the Land 2 boats Come along side from the Shore traded a little with them

Saturday 31 Commenced with thick fog at 12 tacked Stood off Shore at 1 Saw 5 Ships Lay Lit up for a few moments Cast off and run for one of them Set the Colours and by the time fog Shut down again Could see Nothing more of them Middle part Thick and raining Latter part Spoke Barque of New London Bound Home Reckon Brig of Greenport Bound Still Thick fog So Ends

August 1 Sunday 1 Commences with thick fog wind S.E. Standing Backing & forwards Trying to Like the River Thomas & Charles Employed in Cleaning Ship Middle part Thick fog Latter part at 8 Spoke Ship William Hart of Fairhaven 8 Whales Fisher Master on obs

August 2 at 1852

Monday 2 Commences with Light wind from South at 12 tacked Ship to the Eastward Saw Ships In Light middle part thick fog Latter part Lit up a little Saw 5 Ships & a Schooner of Bevel fish Latt 67:29 Long 168:54

Tuesday 3 Commences with light wind South thick fog at 8 P.M. Spoke Barque Fortune of Fairhaven 4 whales Latter part at 8 A.M. Mr Thatcher Third mate Came on board to get Some Clothing he belong to Ship Warrior that got bound up 40 days ago Latt 67:20 Long 168:46

Wednesday 4 Commences with light wind and Calm weather at 1 Lowered 2 boats picked up wood at 8 Finished picking up more Cast Coopers went on board Ship Bravo of Newport Latter part Employed In Cleaning Ship Standing Off & On Bbls of oil after Latt 67:50 Long 167:59

Hours of Breakfast 9 M Light Wind S.W. 25 miles

Remarks on board Ship Levant In Cooper Charter

August the 1852

Thursday 5 Commences with Thick weather Employed In Ships duty Capt Cooper Letting the mate of the Sophaie Thornton of Newbedford have Clothing for his boats Crue which got lost In the fog &c is now on board of the Levant of Bay Star at 4 P.M. the same Thick weather Latter part the same Employed In various jobs about the Ship

Latt 67-55
Long 169-45

Friday 6 Commences with Light wind and Clear weather at 1 P.M. fog lit up Saw a whale lowered Chased without Success at 4 Came on board at 5 Lowered a plenty of Whales Chased til 10 oclock at Night got nothing Latter part at 2 lowered without Success Came on board at 6 lowered Chased all Latter part got nothing

Latt 68-14
Long 170-06

Saturday 7 Commences with good weather Chased til 4 P.M. whales wild Saw 30 Ships 4 got whales Middle part pleasant breezes Esq South East Latter part Saw whales lowered Chased got nothing Latt 68-20 Chronometers
Long by ~~Chronometer~~ 171-05
by Lunar 170-08 "

August 8 the 1852

Monday 8 Commences with good weather Saw Whales lowered got nothing at 4 P.M. Capt Bartlet Came on board from Blackwater a plenty of Ships In sight at 9 Left off went at 10 Thick fog Latter part at 9 A.M. fog lit up Saw 30 Ships In sailing 8 three whales one Ship Cutting

Latt 68-05
Long 171-25

Monday 9 Commences with a calm weather 35 Ships In Sight 15 sailing one Cutting Saw 3 Bowheads at 8 P.M. Capt Cooper Came on board from Ship Lancaster of New bedford Thick fog Latter part Stood up to ice Saw nothing Stood Ship B Stood to Eastward a plenty of Ships and a plenty of Whales but wild Latt 67-52
Long 172-12

Tuesday 10 Commences with light wind and pleasant weather plenty of Ships and no whales Chased got nothing at 4 P.M. Saw whales lowered got nothing at 8 Capt P went Latter part at 8 A.M. Saw whales B a plenty of ice Ship runing along the ice all Latter part

Latt 68-18
Long By Chronometers 173-44
Long By Lunar 174-08

Remarks on board Ship Covenant Wm Cooper master

August 11 AM 1852

Wednesday 11 Commences with pleasant breezes Standing up among the ice with the other Ships at 2 PM the Capt of the 2 Ships to windward at 8 hauls in top gallt sails hoists up main sail running through the night Latter part at 4 saw whales going to windward part Did not lower at 11 thick fog at 12 lit up Latt 68-55 Long 171-23

Thursday 12 Commences with thick fog Steering S E by light wind and thick weather at 4 PM saw the Montezuma of New London Steering North Latter part at 1 Capt Coughlin came on board thick and rainy Latt 69-30 Long 166-30

Friday 13 Commences with Strong breezes & part Montezuma in company at 8 PM wind west thick and foggy weather Latter part steering S by E with a fresh breeze West Nothing in sight Latt 69 04 Long 166-50

August 14 AM 1852

Saturday 14 Commences with fresh breezes from west Steering S by E at 4 PM the thick fog Latter part light airs wind from West at 8 PM set wind & all Steering on the wind to the Southward & Westward Latt 68-44 Long 169-40

Sunday 15 Commences with fresh breezes Forgan West & W at 2 PM saw a plenty of Ships & a plenty of whales Lowered & have got nothing Carried on Double reefed top sails Lowered again got nothing whales invited at 7 thick fog lit up again Latter part at 4 AM saw whales Lowered and Chased all day got nothing so ends this day Latt 67-54 Log 170-08

Monday 16 Commences with good weather Whaling all the fore part & Ships got whales (1) (1) of sixty one 61 in sight Latter part good weather Saw a plenty of Ships but no bowheads a plenty of Humpbacks Latt 67-51 Long 171-40

Remarks on a Whale Ship Journal of Wm Cooper Jr

August 17 th 1852

Wednesday 18 Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.E Steering to Eastward a plenty of Ships in sight and aggreate number of Right Whales which is almost unheard which are in great numbers in the arctic at 4 PM Saw whales Lowered Lowered got Nothing at 8 Lowered again latter part part Spoke Bark of Greenport & whaler Quiet and rugd Sail at

on

Thursday 19 Commences with the rugd up at 1 PM kept off W Saw a number of Ships at 3 Capt Cooper went on Board Ship Ontario Washington Clement of Newfondan at 10 Capt Came on Board Latter Part at 8 Left the Clement of Newfondon have one ton of potatoes so bears

No obs

Friday 20 Commences with light & easy wind S.S.E Cattland Ontario Washington in sight and a plenty of ice at 6 PM Spoke Ship Tuscany 11 whales Latter part Strong breezy PM W Steering in the Wind to the Eastward Tuscany and Alexandra in sight

Lat N 67-45
Long W 172-50

August 20 th 1852

Friday 20 Commences with fresh breezy W by N Steering to the eastward Tuscany in sight at 8 PM Double reefed topsails Latter part the same plenty of Baleyhoun Grays Lat N 67-32
Long 170-00

Saturday 21 Commences with Strong Breezes West PM Steering to the Eastward a plenty of Ships in sight 1 Whales Latter part the same at 4 the boys a plenty of Bowheads at 10 Spoke bargue Rhea of New Bedford Capt Tucker 1800 bbls Sperm Lat N 67-40
Long 169-05

Sunday 22 Commences with the Strong Breezes N N W Saving whales got Nothing at 8 Came on board observed that one of the Sophia Thornton men was in liquor asked him where he got it he would not tell the man often treated complaint to Capt Cooper Latter part Saw whales Chase got nothing Came on board the Capt asked the man to tell him would not he Capt supposed him to be the thief put him in Irons and put him in the [illegible]

Lat N 67-34 Long [illegible]

64

Remarks on Board Ship Lemuel Wheeler Master

August 23 1852

Monday 23 Commences with fresh breezes and Thick weather saw Whales lowered got nothing saw a number of Ships at 5 lowered chased Whales at sight latter part Steered of North saw nothing

Lat 69-00
Long 168-00

Tuesday 24 Commences with fresh breezes S S E Steering N by E middle and latter part the same at 5 P M saw ice at 9 got up hands to it wore Ship to South west Six P M clear ice at 12 Thick fog

Lat 70-45
Long 164-45

Wednesday 25 Commences with Light wind from S E by E laying up and down to ice at 4 wore Ship Standing to North saw plenty of Ice at 8 with in an Isld of the ice Middle part at 11 thick weather latter part the same at 9 fog Set up Shifts in the South of an Isld saw the land Dist 15 miles Employed in picking over potatoes So Ends these 24 Hours

Lat 69-41
Long 165 at 7 A M

August 26 Thursday 1852

Thursday 26 Commences with light wind N E Steering as the wind S S E and Light & three Ships bearing S S E saw them throw the mist at 4 P M saw plenty of Rocks Lowered a boat got 25 of them while the Boats was off Saw Sail at 11 Latterly saw plane in sight at tacked Ship to N N W Latter part pleasant breezes N E Steering to N N W saw a few Seraps Employed in picking Rocks

Lat 70-30
Long 163-25

Friday 27 Commences with pleasant breezes N E Steering to N N W at 4 P M saw the ice at 5 tacked Ship to the to S E at 2 P M of South Isld Lat 71-00 Middle part at 11 fresh breezes from N N W Latter part at 12 P M saw the ice Steering W Cast off S S W cleared the ice last at Noon 69-55

Long at 9 P M 166-45

Saturday 28 Commences with Thick weather Steering South Middle part the same Latter part at 2 P M a Ship at 4 saw the Henry came to Sail on at 6 saw 10 Ships unfold to Sail in all but Double reefed top Sails at 8 took in more top Sail fore Sail Ships bailing Boats this day

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Jno Cooper master —

August 29 to 1852

Sunday 29 Commences with Strong breezes from North laying to with all Sail In but double reefed main & mizzen top Sails 10 Ships in Sight & boats a Standing to the westward & some to the Eastward at 2 PM Thick weather Latter at 11 Saw a number of Sprags No other Spoke Liverpool Newbedford

Monday 30 Commences with fresh breezes Saw Whales lowered them without success Saw 7 Ships & plenty of whales Lowered at 4 PM Lowered again raged Whaled hard all day got nothing Latter part Saw plenty of Sprags 2 bowheads and plenty of Ships Sperms at 10 Spoke N B Hannaday of Coldspring 6 w

Latt 68-25
Long 169-45

Tuesday 31 Commences with light wind & fine Standing to the eastward Three Ships in Company N B Hallmadge & Company at 10 came on Thick hoved a back layby for the night at 3 to 4 Thick at 4 Sogliet up Saw plenty of whales Latter part the same Three Ships Stood Down & Boiling

Latt 67-45
Long 170-05

September 1st 1852

Wednesday 1 Commences with light wind & pleasant weather Clearing whales got nothing at 4 PM Capt Allyard of the N B Hallmadge of Cold Spring came a long side Middle part light Latter part the same Steering to the Northward & plenty of Ships in Sight Montezuma of Rochester go aboard

Latt 67-57
Long 170-24

Thursday 2 Commences with pleasant Whales & plenty of Ships and wild whales Lowered Chased got nothing at 8 came on board Stood to the Northward & westward at 4 A M saw a Sperm whale took him a long side Commenced cutting

Lat Latt 68-20
Long 172-00

Friday 3 Commences with fine breezes & thick got Stove at 2 PM Cleared up Decks Commences boiling at 6 Spoke the Republick Bremen Latter part ranged boiling & PC Strong breezes

Latt 68-20
Long

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Chr Cooper Master

September 4 th 1852

Saturday 4 Commences with fresh breezes
PM Employed in boiling saw 2 Ships whaling
on track unhale at 6 PM lowered Chased got
nothing saw number of Ships in sight Latter part
the Same Latt 68 34
Long 172-10

Sunday 5 Commences with fresh breezes
from SSW at 8 tack to fore top sail at 7 saw whales
lowered Chased got nothing one Ship Close down
with unhale Latter part Steering down after
hatch one 110 bbls 4 Ships in sight 1 track
a whale Nbbls
Monday 6 Commences with light airs
SE at 2 PM tacked Ship to SE saw 4 Ships
take whales lowered got nothing at 5
PM saw a duck whale proved to be a
Rip sack took him along side but Spirit
got off from at 7 PM Stowed back blocks
up decks Double reefed top Sails
Blowing Strong Latter part Employed in
boiling at 8 PM saw the Ship Illinois of
New Bedford Ran Reed track a boat went on board
Came back took his Crew and went on board
left us Latt 68-13
Long 170-30

September 7th 1852

Tuesday 7 Commences with Strong breezes
East at 8 tacks in top gallant sails Employed in
boiling saw a plenty of Ships and a plenty of Icebergs
middle part at 11 Sat blowing before
moderate Latter part at 6 PM saw whales Ships
did not lower double reefed top Sails
boiling up track
Latt 68-16
Long 169-33

Wednesday 8 Commences with fresh winds
North East Standing E & S at 6 PM Spoke Bett of
Greenport 10 whales middle part at 11 wind
E Cast Standing E & S plenty of Ships latter
Part at 8 saw whales lowered with got
Nothing Came on board at 9 PM went to light
work Breaking out fore hatch to Clapboard 17 Ships in
Latt 68-19
Long 169-35

Thursday 9 Commences with light wind & Calm
Steering on the wind S & E 17 Ships in Sight at 4 PM
main Storms middle part the Same at 10 tacks
in top & Sails fully Close up Courses Latt 68-23
at 6 PM Wind fog running East under double
reefed top Sails Latt 67-07 at Noon
Long 167-14 at 3 PM

67

Remarks On Board Ship Levant Mr Cooper master

September 10 th 1852

Friday 10 — Commenced with thick fog running East at 4 Spoke Cabin of Lorelaver George washington Newhedford Left hunt at 8 Inped to hauling NE by E at 7 kept off ESE run til 12 oclock then Steered SSE

Lat 67-07

Long 167:14 by Chronometers

Saturday 11 Commenced with fresh breezes from N NW Steering SSE til 6 PM Double reefed Came aback Sounded 27 fathoms at 9 again 18 do at 10 do 15 so on every hour throughout the Night Later part at 1 made Sail Kept off South East at 10 Saw the Land Kept off more So ends this day

Lat 66 65

Sunday 12 Commenced with Strong breezes NW Steering down the Land for Clarance Bay at 7 PM Came to In 9 fathoms 10 miles to the Northward Westward of the Bay Latter part got under way went up 10 miles Got off 6 Boat Loads of wood So Ends this day

laying at anchor

September 13 th 1852

Monday 13 — Commenced with fresh breezes Employed in getting off wood and Spars Latter part the same Sawing it up Stowing it away Latter part at 2 Saw 2 natives Boats going along Shore to the Northward up the Bay So Ends this Day

laying at Anchor

Tuesday 14 — Commenced with Moderate breezes NW Employed in getting off wood & Spars Cutting and Sawing it up Latter part the same So Ends these 24 hours

laying at anchor

Wednesday 15 Commenced with fresh breezes Getting off wood and Spars Cutting and Sawing & Stowing it away Middle part moderate Latter part at 4 PM Called all hands went to work getting under way & Unmoored to Rings Island Lat 64 54

Long 167-14

Thursday 15 — Commenced with Strong Squalls of wind laying under Rings Island Got up Shore got off at 5 PM the Latter part at 5 Saw St Lawrence Island Light at 11 Coasts Came all went to work Sailed Crept Caught Some Whale Came and Calm Rings

Lat 63-45 Long 168-00

68

Remarks on Board Ship Sprant Whaler master

September 16 th 1852

Course S S W

Friday 16 Commences with light winds and Calm weather employed in boating with the natives at 4 P M they Left went on Shore Latter part at 5 6 Ships in sight all Lying to the Southward at 10 the Republic of Bremen N London of new bedford

Lat H 63-11
Long 173-00

Course S S E

Saturday 17 Commences with fine breezes from N N E Steering S S E 6 Ships in sight at 1 P M natives Came off traded with them Latter part employed Sewing and Splicing &c

Lat H 62-31
Long 174-30

Course S S E

Sunday 18 Commences with gale weather Ships in sight employed in Sewing reefed bibble Sent at 10 wind N E Steering S E by S latter part at 8 Saw the land Shade Republic & Lancaster in sight at 11 Came up with the land run it down til Came of a small bay on the S W Side Saw whales Spouts in Shore Lowered three boats went in to see what Kind of whales they were proved to be Sperags so End this day

Lat H 60-52
Long 173-59 West

September 19 th 1852

Course South

Monday 19 Commences with Strong breezes N W Steering down the land good Island at 5 Lowered three boats pulled in saw Sperags at 6 Came off to the Ship Sent all went three boats to the good Island and the Pinnacle Island in the night Latter part employed in Sewing and Mending main top Sail

Lat H 59-16
Long no obs

Course South

Tuesday 20 Commences with light wins N E N Steering S S E employed in mending Sails Sewing & Splicing &c latter part pleasant breezes from N N E Steering S S E employed in various jobs about the Ship

No obs

Course South

Wednesday 21 Commences with Strong breezes N N W Steering South at 1 P M Split the fore sail at 2 took in main top g Sail furled Croket and mizen top Sail Ship going long Latter part moderate at 8 A M went a fore mended main top g Sail made sail Employed in washing bone and another Jobs about the Ship

Lat H 55-19
Sup Long 175-00 West

Remarks On Board Ship Levant M Cooper master

September 22 th 1852

Course SSE
Thursday 22 Commences with light wind and thick weather employed in washing down the decks about the Ship Middle part wind Northerly to the South Standing to Eastward Latter part Employed in breaking out fore water thick and raining at 11 Sit up all night
Lat 54-11 S
Long 172-38

Course South
Friday 23 Commences with thick and hazy weather wind S W Steering on the wind SSE at 4 wind S S W Heading S E latter part at 4 heading S S E at 8 light wind S S E heading East employed in various jobs about the Ship
Lat 53 02
Long 172 00

Saturday 24 Commences with light wind E S E at 1 P M reeved Ship to the South West employed in Ships duties at 6 light wind at 12 at Night Strong Squalls of wind & rain tacked Ship to the S S E wore Ship to the S S E at 2 more moderate made Sail at 5 more moderate made Sail at 8 saw the Island of Tchegoula at 12 Entered the Straits Between Tchegoula & Tournarka Sound
Lat 52-30 at 12
got no Long

September 25 th 1852

Course S E
Sunday 25 Commences with Strong breezes S S W Steering S E employed in getting the Chains below gutter Jobs about the Ship Middle part at 11 fresh Squalls of wind and rain latter part at 2 P M thick & rain Close reefed top Sails & Courses and main Sail at 5 Split and tore the fore top Sail badly blowing a heavy gale from S E wind veered to the East and at 8 P M Split main top Sail Close reefed to Fore at 9 wore Ship heading South blowing Strong and raining hard So Ends this day
Weather

Course S E
Monday 26 Commences with a Strong gale from S S E at 2 wore Ship to the Eastward at 3 wind veered to the S E moderating Set Main Sail at 4 Sent down main top Sail bent a new one at 6 Sent down fore top Sail stowed it away for the night at 7 thick and raining at 9 more moderate employed Clearing Ship Bent a new fore top Sail Let fall Top Sails
no obs

Remarks On Board Ship Levant. M. Cooper master

September 27 th 1852

°S.E. Thursday 2/ - Commences with fresh breezes West Steering S.E employed in cleaning Ship thick & rainy at 6 P.M fresh gales from West attended with rain at 10 took in Top G Sails middle part blowing Strong in Squalls took in main Sail & unfurle reefd Top Sails took in mizzen staff Sail latter part the same latt 46.01

Long 11 obs

W.S.W. Wednesday 28 - Commences with Strong breezes West & W Steering S.S.W & running under bare and main Top Sails fore and main Sail Middle part the same latter part at 6 employed in breaking out Lumber room getting ready to put three casks of sail

Latt 47.57

Long 11 obs

Course S.E. Thursday 30 Commences with fresh breezes from S.E employed in Scraping out and cleaning between decks set down 3 casks oil middle part Strong breezes & thick weather at 12 Strong Squalls of wind and rain took in top G Sails and Single reefed top Sails in fore & main Sail latter part more moderate employed in washing Ship Set hall top Sails and main top G Sail

Latt 47.34

Long [illegible]

October 1st 1852

Course S.E. Friday 1 1852 Commences with fresh breezes East Steering on the wind to S.S.W latter part employed in mending a fore and another jib at the Ship middle part thick fog on rain latter part the same at 8 A.M went to work cleaning Ship

Latt 46.47

no Long

Course S.E. Saturday 2 Commences with fresh breezes S.E Steering on the wind S.S.W employed in washing Ship middle part at 11 wind veerd to the South Reefed Ships Top Gallant at 6 A.M wind W.S.W Steering S.E employed in cleaning Ship thick weather

Rain

Sunday 3 Commences with moderate breezes W.S.W Steering S.E employed in washing Ship middle part at 10 wind hauld to West at 2 P.M to South West at 4 took in top mast Steering Sail at 8 A.M Wind S.S.W heading South East on the wind got ahead of land out to Sea got up a top Sail Do pleasant breezes & pleasant weather

Latt 48.53

Long 162.30

Remarks on Board Ship Levant, J. Wm, Cooper master

October 4th 1852

Course SSE
Wednesday 4 Commences with pleasant breezes & regesbroom S.S.W. Steering on the wind S.S.E middle part at 12 Strong breezes South Inclt 9m Top g Sails Fly jib at 1 double reefed top Sails latter part the Same employed in bending Sails braking out hare patch for Shooks So ends

Lat 48:00
Long 158:30

~~Thursday 5 Commences with Strong breezes S.S.E Steering on the wind part employed in braking out part latter for Shooks at 6 PM~~

88
Friday 8 Commences with fresh breezes S.E employed in braking out for Shooks middle part more moderate made all Sail latter part wind Shifted to S.S.E tacked Ship to S.W employed in getting out Shooks thick and raining So ends this day

Lat Obs 41:55
Long 159:00

October 5th 1852

Course SSE
Tuesday 5 Commences with fresh breezes from South Steering on the wind S.S.E at 8 PM Inclt 9m Top g Sails Fly jib latter part at 10 carid away fore top Sail Sheets & gals blued & up and double reefed it at 11 wind Shifted to west ward moderate tacked Ste top g Sails Inclt & raing

Obs

Course SbyE
Wednesday 6 Commences with moderate wind W.S.W Steering S.S.E middle part Set top mast Steering Sail latter part & wind Shifted to N.W at 6 N.N.W at 8 North at 10 N.N.E at 12 N.E Ship heading SbyE

Obs

SbyE
Thursday 7 Commences with pleasant breezes N.E Steering SbyE employed in bending Sails various cutter Jobs about the Ship middle part Steering breezes from S.S.E Steering on the wind latter part wind S.E employed in bending Sails. at 9 A M in Sight of Ship standing to the Eastward under double reefed top Sails So ends this day

Lat 38:14
Long 157:00

Remarks on Board Ship Pleasant Whaleman master

October 8 the 1852

House SE — Friday 8 — Commences with Strong breezes SE Wearing SW on the wind employed in mending Sails another Sets about the Ship at 2 P M saw Spark Squalls shifting Middle part at 11 Strong Squalls at which time Saw Double reefed Top Sails at 12 blowing heavy Sent down Fore Top Sail latter part more moderate Set Top Sails Fore and main Sail employed in mending Sails another Sets about the Ship

Lat N 37-30
Long 154-45

Course SE — Saturday 9 — Commences with fresh breezes from SW Steering SE by Ship in Light Wake employed in breaking out Provisions latter part mending Sails Fitting up Shocks & Sail in Sight all the Whalers Boats so ends this day

Lat N 36-38
Long 153-45 West

SE — Sunday 10 Commences with good weather employed in setting up Shocks mending Sails at 7 P M sent down Main Top Sail at 10 Pleasant breezes SW by W Steering on the wind SE by E Latter part the same Ships in Sight one a head & the other astern Pleasant and Clear weather so ends this day

Lat N ~~36~~ 35-38
Long 153-30

October 11 the 1852

Ships — Monday 11 Commences with Pleasant breezes South Steering on the wind to the Eastward Ships in Sight both Steering the same middle part at 11 saw Squalls latter part Employed in breaking out Provisions Steering Back & setting up Shocks & Casks in Sight all Standing to South & Eastward wind from SSW at 11 of the am Pleasant so ends this day

Lat N 34-28
Long 153-00

Course South — Tuesday 12 Commences with Strong breezes SW Steering on the wind SE & Ships in Sight Both Steering the same Employed in Ships Work Latter part employed Breaking out after hatch & steering out Stowing up Long Boat part so ends these 24 Hours

Lat N 33-35
Long 151-07

Course South — Wednesday 13 — Commences with light breezes SW Steering on the wind Employed in Mending Sails & Stowing down & Steering out and Stowing up Fore hatch Saw Ships in Sight middle part wind from South heading ESE at 6 A M SW heading SE latter part WSW Steering South Light Rain Squalls Employed in Washing Down decks weather Lat Obs Lat N 31-50 North at 4 P M Long 151-05 West

Remarks on Board Ship Levant, Jno. Cooper, Master

October 14 the 1852

Course S by W — Thursday 14 Commences with pleasant breezes from NW W Steering South 7 Ships and Sight men employed in washing bone breaking & Clearing out fore hatch at 4 PM wind NW & a Tornado with rain middle part at 11 wind North Ship heading S by W Latter part at 6 PM employed in washing bone another days about the Ship & Ships in Sight

Lat 80-13
Long 152-00

Course S by W — Friday 15 Commences with fresh breezes NW & heading S by W employed in washing bone another jobs about the Ship middle part Squalls of wind and rain latter part fresh breezes washing bone another various jobs about the Ship & Ships in Sight take Steering Sa...

Lat 27-38
Long 153-20

Course S by W — Saturday 16 Commences with Strong breezes NNE employed in washing bone another jobs about the Ship middle part pleasant weather & fine breezes Latter part at 6 PM went to work drying bone Setting up Shooks & another jobs about the Ship

Lat 25-00
Long 154-30

October 17 the 1852

Course S by W — Sunday 17 Commences with fresh breezes NbE Steering S by W by W employed in Setting up Shooks drying bone another jobs about the Ship Latter part Strong breezes & rain Squalls Shd and

Lat 22-17
Long 155-50 at 4 PM

Monday 18 Commences with Strong breezes NbE Steering SbW at 4 PM Steered S by W by W at 7 South West at 12 pleasant Latter part at 5 A M saw the land at 7 found it to be Washoo tacked Ship Stood out to the north at 10 Tacked Stood to the SE saw

No port — Tuesday 19 Commences with Strong breezes Steering up for the Land at 5 Came to an Anchor off the bar Capt Cooper went on Shore Latter part 7 A M got under way hoist the Pilot came in to anchor went to work Clearing up Shooks &c all this day

No port — Wednesday 20 Commences with rain Squalls Latter part employed in Landing bone getting it ready to send home

Remarks On Board Ship Tarrant, Ch, Log on Master

1851 21 Nov 1852

In port Thursday 21 Commences with fine weather employed in smoothing Ship & fitting it ready to Sea Same in the Part the Same at 9 the got there Clear up Ship and

In port Friday 22 Commences with fair Squalls at 9 the heavy Squalls with hail part more moderate & employed in various jobs about the Ship So ends this day

Saturday 23 Commences with fine weather getting Some Stone on board the Messenger Bird a Barque that is to take it home Latter part the Same at 9 watch and one Shore got a raft ready for water So ends

In port Sunday 24 good weather getting ready for water a watch on Shore Latter part a watch on Shore Commenced Ships Came In this day

In port Monday 25 Commences with good weather employed in Ships Latter part got a raft ready sent it ashore for Water a watch on Shore on liberty So ends this day

In port Tuesday 26 Commences with good weather got off a raft 60 bbls Puck in to load Ship to load Tarrant Latter part got off a raft of water could not have one Side So ends

Oct 27 to 1852 Wednesday 27

In port ~~Tuesday~~ 27 on Shore employed getting off water Stowing it away a watch on Shore Cold Staving rotten Casks about the Ship latter part the Same Sounds

In port ~~Wednesday~~ 28 Began with good weather employed in getting off water a watch on Shore Stowing away 60 bbls of water a fair watch Latter part the Same as the past

Friday 29

In port ~~Thursday~~ 29 Commenced with fine weather Stowed away 60 bbls of water a watch on Shore Latter part the Same Came hot & Sultry So ends this day

Saturday 30 Commences with hot weather

In port getting off water Stowing it away painting a little a watch on Shore

Sunday 31 Commences with Calm weather

In port hot & Sultry Doing nothing but looking at one another So ends this day

October 31 to Nov Inclusive

75

Remarks on Board Ship Levant, &c, Lyster Master

November 1st 1852

In port Monday 1 Commences with light airs from Ste
South the last very hot & blast watch came off with
out 2 men John Brady Abraham Hildreth
have been gone 36 hours from the Ship have not seen
nor heard of them in 24 hours Latter part Employed
painting Ship the 2 runaways Still missing
Jane

In port Tuesday 2 to runaways Still missing employed painting Ship
at 6 PM another man absconded James Arch
latter part painting Ship another Job about the Ship

In port Wednesday 3 Commences with South wind painting
Ship at 6 PM heard nothing of the three deserters
latter part painting another Jobs about the Ships
another man deserted the Ship Antonio Portgee

In port Thursday 4 Commences with getting ready to Sea
with 4 more man Deserted John Brady Abraham Hildreth
James Arch Antonio Portgees 2 of them Seamen gone
4 Days one 8 do Antonio Portgee 24 left in the night
at 4 PM took one anchor lay by for the night
at 7 PM Set the watch about the same time
Calvin boy Deserted the Ship Latter part 4 hove
short took the anchor moored up to Buoy Left them
with a South wind could not get out

November 5 th 1852

Friday 5 laying waiting for absentees to get
up but a South wind till 4 PM then the
trades came down reefed until eight then
parbled top Sails Set the watch and Sd So
latter part at 5 Pilot and Capt came off
took the anchor Calm towed out got
out side at 9 AM light airs Employed in
getting the anchors on the bowsand
Seven men Short

Course SE Saturday 6 Commences with light wind
and baffling at 4 PM light airs hove
the main sail at 12 from SW at 8 AM
one Ship in sight Employed in various duties
about the Ship So ends
Lat 20:13
Long 158-12

Course SSE Sunday 7 Commences with light wind SE
at 10 Spoke Ship Montreall of Newbedford
bound home at 12 rain squalls Latter part
pleasant steering on the wind South
Montreall in sight
Lat 18 33
Long 157-56

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Wm. Sharpe Master

November 8 the 1852

Course SSE — Monday 8 Commences with light winds & Steering as the wind Inclines employed in Ships duty Latter part hazy weather - employed in various jobs about the Ship & Ship in Light to Leeward

Latt 16-50 Long 157-58

Course SE by S — Tuesday 9 Commences with hazey weather Hands employed in Ships duty & one Sail in sight middle part pleasant breezes & SE heading South in the Wind employed in Ships duty so found

Latt 15-02
Long 157-46

Course SE by S — Wednesday 10 Commences with fine breezes & SE heading South as the wind employed in Ships duty & Ship in Sight to Leeward Steering the same ways as on Saturday middle part light winds & SE Latter part the same to Ship in Sight

Latt 12-59
Long DR 157-00

Course SE — Thursday 11 Commences with light winds & SE at 2 PM heavy Squalls of wind & rain at 4 Steady rain with a heavy head sea that to wet from thence to all most every part of the Compass

Latt 12 00
Long 156-40

November 12 the 1852

Course South E — Friday 12 Commences with Steady rain with heavy head sea at 2 PM Squalls of wind & rain the same latter part at 4 more moderate sent a new main top Sail employed in various jobs about the Ship

Latt 10-10
Long 156-09

Course SE by E — Saturday 13 Commences with pleasant breezes & NE & Ship in Sight to Leeward employed in Ships duty at 6 PM rain Squalls middle part heavy Squalls at windy employed in mending Sails of every description Latter part

Latt 8 18
Long 154-35

Course SE by E — ~~Saturday~~ Sunday 14 Commences with fresh breezes from E & NE to SE attended with rain Squalls employed in mending a main top Sail at 6 PM had a heavy Squall of wind split main top Sail fore jib Came an Carried away Cringle of Sail & SB So middle part at 2 Ripped a Seam after Bleed Bawn fore top Sail blowing Strong from the S & Latter part more pleasant Latt 6-58

Long 154-40 by DR

Remarks in Board Ship Levant, Wm Hooped Master

November the 15th 1752

Course E by S — Wednesday 15 — Commences with light breezes from E by S Steering on the wind S & eastward under sails at 1st & middle part pleasant latter part Employed in fishing & at first yard mending sails & other jobs about the Ship

Latt 5-18
Long 155-13

Course E by S — Thursday 16 — Commences with pleasant breezes from South & East Steering as the wind to the Southward & westward employed in fishing & yard mending sails & other jobs about the Ship Latter part pleasant employed in mending Sails & other jobs about the Ship so ends

Latt 8-03
Long 155-27

Course South — Friday 17 Commences with light wind and pleasant employed in Ships duetys Steering as the wind Sagittle By West middle part at 2 oclock Squalls latter part at 8 Ship Lasch to by 2 hours employed in various jobs about the Ship so ends

Latt 1-33 a Sea the
Long by Chronometers 156-39
by Lunars 156-54

November 18th the 1752

Course E by S — Course S S — Thursday 18 — Commences with pleasant breezes from S & by E Steering as the wind S by W employed in Ships duetys Latter part the Same wind S & Ship Reading by the wind S S W Steady and pleasant

Latt 00-29 South
Long 157-58 west

Course S & — Friday 19 — Commences with pleasant breeze S & Reading S S W employed in various jobs about the Ship Latter part pleasant weather employed in Ships duetys

Latt 2-24
Long 158-11 by Lunar
by Chro 158 07

Course S — Saturday 20 — Commences with pleasant weather employed in Ships duetys middle part the Same Latter part at 8 Sent Mast fore Stay Sail it had went to work and fixt it employed in other jobs about the Ship

wind W S
Steering E S E

Latt 3-53
Long 157-45

Remarks on Board Ship Levant & Passage home

November 21st 1852

Course E & E

Sunday 21 Commences with pleasant breezes from S.P.E. Steering on the wind S.E. Employed in various jobs about the Ship Middle part at 2 brisk breezes N.E. Steering E.S.E. Latter part more moderate & cloudy at 8 Winds

Latt 8-49
Long 155-57

Course E.S.E.

Monday 22 Commences with pleasant breezes N.E. Steering on the wind E.S.E. Middle part at 2 wind East Latter part employed in mending the Boat & Sails & other various jobs about the Ship So ends this day

Latt 6-24
Long 155-25

Course East

Tuesday 23 Commences with pleasant weather employed in various jobs about the Ship Middle and latter part wind N.E. Steering on the wind E.S.E. mending boats Sails & other things about the Ship

Latt 7-32
Long 154-57

November 24 Commences with

Course S.E.

Wednesday 24 pleasant weather employed in various jobs about the Ship Middle part at 1 wind from N.E. Steering S.E. Set top mast Steering Sail Latter part at 4 P.M. Kept off E.S.E. on the 12 thinking to Site the land but did not

Latt 8-59
Long 152-08 at 4 P.M.

Course E.S.E.

Thursday 25 Commences with pleasant breezes N.E. at 1 P.M. took in Studdels Sails kept on the wind East thinking to clear the Island at 8 wind Lite at 12 pleasant wind N.E. Latter part at 4 P.M. Kept off S.E. by S. Set Steering Sails employed in mending Sails and various other jobs about the Ship So ends

Latt 10-12
Long 150-38

Course S.E. by S.

Friday 26 Commences with light wind N.E. Steering S.E. by S employed in various jobs about the Ship Middle part light winds from East at 4 P.M. wind N.E. and light rain Squalls at 11 the same at 12 Thick Weather Lat Latt 11-55

Long by obs 150-04 at 4 P.M.

Remarks on Board Ship Levant in Coasting waters

November 27 th 1852

Course S by E — Saturday 27 Commences with light wind and pleasant weather employed in mending Sails and boats another Sails about the Ship at 2 Pm left off S by E wind N E and pleasant middle part pleasant breezes from East latter part at 8 P M N E employed in Ships duty's

Latt 13-54
Long 149-58

Course South — Sunday 28 Commences with pleasant breezes E N E Steering South employed in mending about Sails at 5 P M bent main top Sail middle light rain Squalls and wind E S E latter part at 10 a Thick rain Squall wind Shifted to S E Sound

Latt 15-20
Long 150-17

Course S W — Monday 29 Commences with light and baffling at 4 P M rain at 8 pleasant middle part at 1 Struck in Steering Sails hoisted up boats run on up stream the night latter part at 7 saw the land Dist 25 miles run down for the Island of Balabola got off the harbar at 12 o'clock hoisted out Pinnace do ended

Latt 16-32
Long of the Island or there about

November 30 th 1852

Course S S W — Tuesday 30 Commences with pleasant weather Laying off & on to Balabola one boat on Shore at 6 P M the boat come off got in the Bondkeepers left off

S S W latter part employed in various Jobs about the Ship

Latt 17-35
Long 152-40

December 1 Course S S W — Wednesday 1 Commences with pleasant weather Steering S S W at 12 Shifted over Steering Sails wind North by W employed in mending about & various shifting Jobs about the Ship middle part Heavy rain Squalls wind thunder & lightning latter part employed in various Jobs about the Ship

Latt 19-25
Long 153-14

Course S W by W — Thursday 2 Commences with light and baffling wind rain Squalls employed in various Jobs carried away Steering Sails boom got up Pinnace Shore latter part employed in Ships Duty's

Latt 20-29
Long 154-33

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Sir Geo Seymour

December 3 At 1852

Course SWBW — Friday 3 Commenced with pleasant breeze N NW Steering on the wind SW employed in hauling out the Blacksmith Forge on the Gun deck this and the Ships middle part at 12 hauled Ship to the westward wind SW. Latter part employed on Ships Duty

Lat 21-08
Long 154-42 By Chronometers
Long 154-20 By Lunar at 8 AM

Course WSW — Saturday 4 Commenced with light variable winds SW By S Steering on the wind West employed on Ships Duty middle part ditto light variable winds and fine weather latter part employed on Ships duty at 8 AM got Alt Lunar at 12 Lat 21-00

Long 154-30 By Chro
154-33 By Lunar

Course WSW — Sunday 5 Commenced with light variable winds from South Steering W by S employed in various duty about the Ship middle part the same latter part at 8 AM saw the Island of Mangaia latter part pleasant wind & Steering in shore on the for the Land got Alt at 12 saw Three Canoes

Lat 21-49
Long 157-84 by Chronometers
157-32 by Lunar

December 6 Alt 1852

Course SW By S — Monday 6 Commenced with pleasant breeze Steering off & on to Mangaia Ships Company at Hammocks got up on deck at 7 PM Capt took SW latter part light winds variable & Steering SW By S

Lat 23-18
Long 158-28 Chro
158-31 Lunar

Course SW By S — Tuesday 7 Commenced with Light variable winds PPR Steering SW By S employed in Ships Duty middle and latter part the Same as ends

Lat 24-08
Long 159-20

Course SW by S — Wednesday 8 Commences with Light variable & Calm Steering SW wind from NNE employed in various Parts about the Ship middle part the Same latter part at 6 AM went to work Setting at 8 Sent down fore Top Sail yard put on a new Iron Sail Black Smithing mending fore top Sail painting about Working & painting & a little of everything

Lat 25-00
Long 160-10

Remarks on Board Ship Levant the Cooper in

December 9 the 1852

Course SW by S

Thursday 9 Commences with light wind from the Steering SW by S employed in fitting fore top-sail yard & block Smithing painting about rattling Down Setting up rigging Carking Lay-ing Marking fore top-Sail at 8 PM Sent up top-Sail yard Latter part at 5 AM Light wind NW at 8 Sent down main yard fitted new Sheives Reeved the main Sail employed in various Job

Latt 25-15
Long 160-40

Course SW by S

Friday 10 Commences with light wind NW Steering SW by S employed in mending the main Sail at 4 PM got up Main yard Sent the Sail employed in various other Jobs about the Ship Latter part at 8 thick and Hazey at 11 Light rain employed in Ships Duties Sup Latt 26-00

Do Long 161-25

Course SW

Saturday 11 Commences with thick and rainy weather wind SE by S Steering SW employed in various Jobs about the Ship at 2 fresh Squalls Furled top-g Sails & Reefed fore-sail middle part fresh Squalls of wind & rain thick in top-g Sails Latter part thick and raing so ends

Latt 27-28
Long 161-48 DR

December 12 the 1852

Course SW by S

Sunday 12 Commences with fresh breezes from SE Steering SW by S thick and raing weather at 4 PM Strong Squalls from S by E took in top-g Sails fore Sail & Steering Sails put a reef in Mizen top-Sail Latter part at 8 AM the same as the last so ends these 24 Hours

Sup Latt 30-00
Long 162-10 DR

Course SSW

Monday 13 Commences with Strong breezes NNW Steering S by W rain Squalls at 2 wind NW at 6 AM NW at took in Steering Sails blowing Strong at 11 in top-g Sails Latter part more moderate at 6 AM made sail wind S by W at 12 South Steering as the wind E by E

Latt 31-01
Long 164-50 DR

Course SW

Tuesday 14 Commences with pleasant weather wind South Standing E by E employed in various Jobs about the Ship Latter part light wind W by S Calms employed in mending Sails reeving down

Latt 31-22
Long 165-45

Remarks on Board Ship Levant in Coppermine

December 15th 1852

Course S W

Wednesday 15 Commences with Light wind South & Shading S W employed in Ships duty's middle part the Same latter part thick weather and rain Squalls employed in Ships duty's

Lat 31-48
Long 166-20

Course S W

Thursday 16 Commences with fresh breezes from S S E Steering on the wind S W employed in reefing Sails on the various jobs about the Ship at 4 P M had a rain Squall from South Lasted 2 hours Set up wind S S E latter part heavy breezes took in top g Sails at 3 double reefed top Sails employed in fitting up Sail room

Lat 32-42
Long 168-40

Course S W

Friday 17 Commences with Strong breezes from S S E Steering on the wind S W employed in reefing Sails on the various jobs about the Ship latter part light wind from S W Steering on the wind to the westward employed in various jobs about the Ship at 10 A M S S W wind at 12 S W light and baffling So ends this day

Lat 33-04
Long 170-24

December 18th 1852

Course S W

Saturday 18 Commences with light wind S W Steering on the wind to the westward at 4 P M tacked Ships to the S S E thick & cloudy weather employed in Ships duty's middle part Strong breezes S S W Steering on the wind Latter part the Same taking in Sails & various on other jobs about the Ship

Lat 33-43
Long 171-48

Course S S W

Sunday 19 Commences with Strong breezes from S W by S Steering on the wind S W employed in Ships duty's middle part at 11 light wind & calm at 2 Light breezes North Steering S S W latter part the Same So ends Lat 35-14
Long 172-29

Course S S W

Monday 20 Commences with pleasant weather wind North Steering S S W at 4 P M thick & rainy weather wind S S W middle part ditto & light Latter part the Same at 7 A M Sent down Main top Sail yard fitted same got Sent down top Sail mended it top Sail & Sent up top g Sail employed in various on other jobs about the Ship Lat 36-51
Long 173-50

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Wm Bird master

December 21 ~~th~~ 1852

Course SSW — Tuesday 21 Commences with pleasant breezes from NNW Steering SSW Employed in setting on Iron Guys to the main top Sail yard repairing Main top Sail at 6 PM got Iron Sent up the yard Skifted ~~over~~ Steering Sails Latter part Strong breezes from NbyW thick and rainy Weather Employed in Braking out Blubber room & Cooping down Oil bleeded out Stowed away Spars

Latt 38-58 DR

Long 175-00 Do

Wednesday 22 Commences with fresh breezes North Steering SSW employed in Braking Blubber down Cleaning out at 8 PM rainy & Strong Breges Latter part Strong & squally thick In top mast Steering Sail Employed in various Jobs about the Ship Lay Latt 41-35

Long 177-00

Course SSW — Thursday 23 Commences with fresh breezes North Steering SSW employed in Ships duties middle part at 11 light wind from NNW and rainy at 8 AM Light airs from North Steering SSW

Latt 43-43

Long 178-10

December 24 ~~th~~ 1852

Laying off & on — Friday 24 Commences with light wind at 12 Spoke our 2 Ships in Latt of the Island Ship to the East Set Steering Sails middle part at 12 Steered ESE Latt part 6 Saw the Island of Chatham Dis 2 miles at 10 about Came off from the Shore Carpenter employed in Caulking Deck Shore Laid till 12 oclock Came off

Laying off & on — Saturday 25 Commences with thick fog Tacking & see Tacking to get off Shore at 8 Lay Lit up Saw the Land 2 points off the bow South by East Lay on that Tack Tacking ESE at 8 PM Stuck in top gallt Sails Fly Jib at 12 blowing Strong & raining Double reefed Top Sail Latter part the same Split the Fore Sail at 6 got another up at 8 wore Ship to the Westward blowing Strong at 10 reefed Ship Lay on Tack at 12 Saw Chatham Light House 24 hours Chatham bearing S & E Dist 6 miles the Sisters bearing NbyW Dist about the Same

Lat 4

Remarks on Board Ship Lemuel Coffin Jun. Esq

December 26 the 1852

Laying off & on

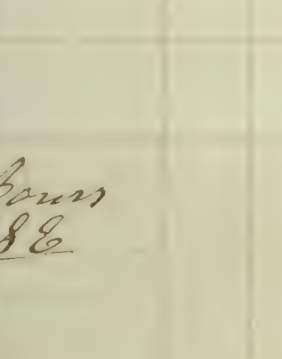
Sunday 26 Commences with Strong breezes N.N.W Standing to the westward at 4 PM veered Ship to the N.E. hand to Light sail in various jobs about the Ship at 8 Set the main Sail middle part Took it in at 8 Close reefed top Sails latter part fresh gales West Standing off & on

Laying off & on

Monday 27 Commences with Strong gale West Laying off & on middle part more moderate Set double reefed top Sail & main Sail Latter part at 6 Made all Sail Course E.S.E at 9 AM got up to the place at noon Set & on there so ends there 24 Hours

Hours E by N

Tuesday 28 Commences with Strong winds Gibbed off Potatoes at 6 AM got off three Boat loads Came on board bore off & on E by N along the Land at 12 Course E & S & la the Port at 6 Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales hoked a Cow Whales going fast last Site of them veered Ship to the South East employed putting up Potatoes Lat 44-35



Long 173-50 at 2 PM

December 29 the 1852

Course S.S.E

Wednesday 29 Commences with Strong Breezes S.S.W Steering on the wind S.E by S employed in various jobs about the Ship Latter part moderate breezes West Steering South at 6 AM set Steering Sails Course S.W employed in mending Sails on the Sails about the Ship

Lat 46-42

Long 173:35

Course S by W

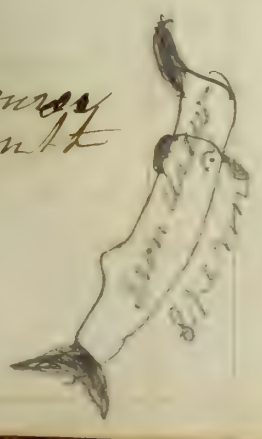
Thursday 30 Commences with pleasant Breezes W.N.W Steering S by W employed in mending Sails on the various Jobs about the Ship middle part fresh Squalls of wind & rain Latter part light winds & Calm Employed in mending Sails on the Jobs

Lat 48-49

Long 174-00

Course South

Friday 31 Commences with Strong breezes employed in mending Sails at 6 PM Squalls at 8 Took in Top Sails at 9 double reefed Top Sails Latter part at 7 saw Sperm whales Lowered Struck one the Iron drew last Saw no more this day



Lat 48-51

Long 175-46

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Mr Cooper master

January 1st 1853

Course ..... Saturday 1 Commences with good weather
SW ..... Sam Stone sailor to swimmed at 2 PM last
..... Six of these at 4 tacked ships to SE wind
SSW middle part wind veered to South W
at 8 WSW heading South latter part rainy
Employed in Ships Duty's
Latt 49-49
Long 174-59

Course South — Sunday 2 Commences with fresh breezes
WSW steering South on the Wind Employed mending Sails outher Jobs about the Ship
at 3 PM tuck in top gallant Sails fly Jib at
10 Squally Latter part more moderate Set top gallant Sails fly jib Steering on the wind SSE Saw a Humpback
Latt 51-49
Long 174-30

Course South — Monday 3 Commences with fresh breezes from
SW Steering on port Steering Sails Stowed them
away at 10 light wind SSW Latter part fresh
breezes from SSE Steering South Employed
in boat mending blacking bibbing Sail mending
carpenting Lashing up a bag Lee spring fitting
mast boat bending Spanker Do Lower top Sail
Latt 53-49
Long 175-45

January 4th 1853

Course South — Tuesday 4 Commences with fresh breezes
NNE Employed in mending Sails outher
various Jobs about the Ship at 4 PM blowing
Strong NNE tuck in top gallant sails Sankhe reefd lower
Topsail tuck in mizen top sail at 11 heavy squalls
during tuck up the boats Latt part pleasant
Weather & light wind NW & W employed in Ships
Duty's
Latt 56-06
Long 177-00

Course SW — Wednesday 5 Commences with light breezes
West steering SSW employed in mending Sails
outher Jobs about the Ship middle part
wind from SE veered Ship to SSW
Latter part at 7 wind WSW veered to South
Employed in Ships Duty's Saw a number of
Humpbacks
Latt 56-34
Long 177-30

Course SSW — Thursday 6 Commences with light
wind WSW Steering as the wind South
employed in various Jobs about the Ship
Latter part light wind NE Steering
SSW employed in mending Sails
Latt 57-23
Long 177-09 West

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Jn Cooper Master

January 5 At 1853

Saturday 7 Thermometer 36 — [illegible] Commences with pleasant breezes ESE Steering SSW employed Jn mending Sails bending Jibs Stay Sail & various Duties about the Ship at 8 PM light airs from SE Steering SSW Latter part the same Employed Jn various Jobs about the Ships

Latt 58.55
Long 179.41 East at 4 PM

Course SSW. Thermometer 37 — Sunday 9 Owing to Crossing the Meredian Commences with pleasant Breeze wind SE & Steering SSW employed Jn Ships Duties at 8 PM Thick and hazy Weather at 12 the Same Wind SE at 2 PM saw a flight of Birds and one flock of Gnats at 10 Jun Finbacks thick & over East

Latt 60.09 at noon by ob
Long 178.20 DR East

Course South Thermometer 34 — Monday 10 Commences with pleasant weather and Steady breezes from SE Steering SSW at 8 PM Saw finbacks along Side at 6 PM Took in top Sails at 10 reefed Mizen top Sail Latter Part fresh breezes and Squally at Hale past 1 AM Employed Jn fitting Shifting Boards in Blubber Room

Latt 60.50
Long 178.00 DR

January 11 At 1853

Course South Thermometer 36 — Tuesday 11 Commences with pleasant breezes SSE Steering on the wind SW employed Jn various Jobs about the Ship at 4 PM on the Starboard Tack Set Top Sail Hauld up Latter Saw finbacks a plenty of whale birds and Albatrus at 5 PM Saw Something looked like land Bearing NNW NW kept off towards it Several large flocks of black Sharp wing Birds ale about the Ship latter part more breezes Mst Steering SSE employed at 6 Saw a large School of Black fish all the afternoon fresh breezes and Cloudy weather

Latt 61.46
Long 174.49

Remarks on Board Ship Levant, J. W. Cooper master

January 12 the 1858

Course SSE Thermometer 34

Wednesday 12 Commences with fresh breezes West Steering SSE employed in mending Sail on the various a Rent the Ship a plenty of whale Birds in Sight at 8 PM took in top Sails & Jib at 7 PM main Sail reefed mizen top Sail Middle Part fresh gusts of hale & Snow Latter part at 7 PM passed Clark to Leeward of a ice Burge Double reefed top Sails thick and hazy weather ice burge in Latt 63-50, at noon 64-18

ice

Latt 174-55

Course SSE at 4 AM Thermometer Stood at 31 ½

Thursday 13 Commences with Squalls of hale and Snow a plenty of humpbacks in Sight & whale birds at 6 PM ice made on the rigging at 6 Thermometer Stood at 33 middle part fresh Squalls of hale & Snow Latter part at 7 Set the main Sail Saw a plenty of humpbacks & birds

ice

Latt 65-33

Long 176-25 East

Course SSW (by N) Thermom 29 at 4 AM

Friday 14 Commences with pleasant breezes from SSW Reading SE at 2 PM let out reefs from fore & main top Sails let main top g Sail at 11 AM reefed Ships to the mestm at 12 Cold Thermom Stood at 30 latter part at 11 PM Saw a ice burge to Leeward a plenty of humpback in Sight and birds in a Lundence Cold

ice

Latt 66-04 South

Long 175-30

January 15 the 1858

Course SW Thermometer Stood from 28 to 40 ice

Saturday 15 Commences with hazy weather & Cold at 5 PM Saw 2 Long ice burgs to windward Thermometer at 32 at 10 at Night a grate quanty of drift ice and a number of bergs latter part 36 Thermometer Stood at 28 at 5-30 at 8 AM 35 So on up to 40 Steering SW light airs from E & E

Latt 66-00

Long 178-20

Course SW Thermometer Stood from 28-32 ice

Sunday 16 Commences with light wind from E. & E Steering SW a plenty of ice bergs in Sight & Some field ice at 4 PM Thermometer at 30 at 8 in the morning the Themometer Stood at 28 a plenty of ice in Sight at 2 light wind W. by W Steering SW latter part a plenty of Snow whales & birds in Sight

Latt 66-21 South

Long 169-20 East

Monday 17 Commences with Snow Squalls from SSE at 3 pleasant Thermometer at 34 the Stood a Sperm whale out of his own whale lade a number of grave Stons at 4 PM Saw a School of whales or black fish a going past to SW at 10 wind from North latter part at 6 AM NE at 8 AM NW thick Snow storm

Latt 66-04

Long 168-04

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Jn Cooper Master

January 18 the 1853

Course North Thermom 32

Tuesday 18 Commences with light wind N.N.W Steering and the wind South a thick snow Storm at 6 Cold and Clear at 10 P M passed a ice berg to the windward of us Vast Quantities of single looking ice at 12 past a noth the with two Ships lengths to windward of the ship light airs and calm a plenty of ice bergs in sight Shot some birds

Latt 65-54
Long 168-20

Course Thermometer 30 to 36

Wednesday 19 Commences with light airs from North Reading NbW at 2 light Squalls of hail middle part at 10 Calm at 12 Thermometer Stood at 30 Latter part at 2 A M Commenced Snowing had driven Storm Snow fell 6 inches on deck at 9 Clear at 10 A M a plenty of humpbacks in Sight Some Sun Came out warm & pleasant Thermometer 36

Latt 65-10 at noon
Long 169-09 at 10 A M

Course N.N.E Thermometer 30 to 32

Thursday 20 Commences with pleasant breezes from S.S.W Steering N.N.E at 8 Pm breezes freshen at 9 Pm took in main top gall sail tryed to E.S.E at 10 reefed mizen top sail latter part at 5 A M double reefed fore top sail at 7 Do main Snow Storm

Lat Latt 65-15
Long 171-00

January 21 the 1853

Course S.S.E Thermom 32

Friday 21 Commences with fresh breezes from S.E Veered Ship to S.S.W under double reefed top Sails fild & bore off Cold weather & Squalls of hail & Snow at 4 A M took in Low top Sail & main Sail blowing strong at 7 A M veered Ship to the S.E Strong gales S.S.W Thick weather at 10 more moderate a plenty of birds in sight

Lat Latt 65-15
Long 169-40 D R

Course S.S.E Thermometer 33

Saturday 22 Commences with Steering breezes from S.S.W tacking S.E by S at 8 P M more moderate set fore top Sail fild & main Sail at 6 Squalls of Snow at 9 took in fild & main Sail latter part at 12 a thick Snow Storm wind N.N.W Steering S.S.E at 3 P M saw a long ice bergs at 4 Commenced Snowing hard until 6 Cleared up Saw from 30 to 40 ice bergs a few humpbacks pleasant weather and a warm Sunshine

Latt 66-31 South
Long 169-24

Course S.S.E Thermometer

Sunday 23 Commences with good weather Steering on the wind South by W with all Sail set at 2 P M wind North Steering S.S.E latter part with the wind to the S.S.W a plenty of Drift ice as far to S.S.W as the eye could See & a plenty of bergs besides

Latt at noon 67-15 South
Long at 4 P M 169-45 East

89

Remarks on Board Ship Levant of Cooper master —

January 24 the 1853

Course Thermometer 31 to 28

Sunday 24 Commences with light winds & fair weather Steering on the wind S E wind from SSW at 8 Clock A M saw in Sight and one ice bird flying about the Ship being a Snowy white Bird with a black bil at 11 came up with field ice in agregate a bundents extending to the S W kept off & on SSE 5 hours then hulled to SSE latter part clear Sea with no ice a number of humpbacks in Sight

Latt 68-23 South
Long 170-14 East

Course SSE Thermometer 30 to 28

Monday 25 Commences with thick weather at 3 P M commenced Snowing Cold weather 2 ice pigeons flying about the Ship at 6 tuck in main top-g Sail & Spanked the main Sail wind Nor the by East at 11 came on thick hoved to under Low reefed top Sails Jib in veering Ship at every hour Latter part at 7 A M Saw packed ice bearing SSW running in a SE Direction as far as could See & ice bergs in every quarter

Latt at 10 A M 70-03 at Noon 69-56
Long 167-50

January 25 A 1853 in Latt 70-03 South & long 167-50 East

At 10 A M Saw mount Balmeny bearing South westerly by ale account must be that Land that kept Rose Saw but a plenty of ice in the way which kept us from approaching it

January 26 the 1853

Standing back & forward with the Sails from East standing off Noon the ice under Close reefed fore & mizen top Sail Double reefed main Jib & main Sail Sounded at 6 P M very cold Ship to SSE at 12 veered again to N N E thick & hazy weather latter part S E P M again to S E at 8 Saw the ice at 11 Capt Cooper and aboart crew Lowered away to the ices barrer got out a point Sampson Well hired in Abundance ice bergs in Sight the Land Mount Balmeny in Sight bis 7 5 mile bearing S 87 W by Comp. Latt 70-10

Long 168-20

Standing back & forward with the barrer at 8 P M

Thursday 27 Commences with pleasant breezes from East heading N N E after keeping off getting round the ice barrer at 8 P M got aboard matter at 4 P M tacked Ship to South at Came up with the barrer tacked again to N E latter part tacked to S S W & Stood that away on till 9 P M Came thick tacked to N W at 10 tuck in main top-g Sail at 11 Double reefed top Sails tuck in fore & main Sail Snowing & blowing very heavy & cold

Sup Latt 70 54
Long 169-00

Remarks on board Ship Levant Jn Cooper master

January 28 the 1853

laying to in a heavy snow storm thermom at 28

Friday 28 Commences with a thick and Drizzling Snow Storm attended with a heavy gale of wind from ESE at 2 PM Lost mizen top sail and main top sails at 8 veered Ship to the South at 9 a gale blowing & snowing very heavy at 12 stopped snowing still blowing heavy latter part at 4 abated a little Latt 70-28
Long 169-26

steering to the South thermometer 30: 36

Saturday 29 Commences with a fresh gale from ESE Veered Ship to South at 6 PM more moderate Let out a reef from each top Sail Set fore & main Sail at 10 Set Mizen top Sail main top g Sail fly jib at 12 Saw the land bearing SSE Stood in for it till 10 PM then became calm a plenty of bergs
Latt 70-27 Long 169-10 East

Standing in for the Land thermometer standing 29 to 38

Sunday 30 Commences with calm weather saw first 18 miles at 1 PM Lowered a boat & went about half the way to the land but the tide set her back in time so came back to the Ship at 10 PM middle part calm latter part at 3 fresh breezes from ESE hading to the NE at 6 tuck in main top g Sail Double reefed top Sails in main Sail at 9 in jib blowing strong and snowing thick
Lat Latt 70.00 Long 169:45

January 31 Com ^ 1853

laying To Set 6 bells steering NNW thermometer standing at 32

Monday 31 Commences with a fresh gale from ESE laying to heading NE under Double reefed top Sails at 5 PM Bore off NW Set mizen at 6 Set main top g Sail Latter part at 6 a plenty of ice bergs in sight
Latt 67-13
Long 176 43 East

February 1 to 1853

Course West thermometer 31:32 ice bergs

Tuesday 1 Commences with strong breezes from ESE steering West under Double reefed top Sails Snowing and blowing a thick and drifting Storm and a plenty of ice bergs on every side looking like mountings of snow Latter part at 3 PM the reefed S'W at 11 saw Balleny Island bearing South hoisted for it a plenty of bergs in sight a fresh breeze ESE
Latt 65-57 at Noon
Long 164-47 at 8 PM

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Wm Cooper Master

February 2 the 1853

Wednesday 2 Commences with fresh breez
S & E Steering South a plenty of ice bergs
and three Sixtink Islands in Sight bearing
from S & E to West but 12 miles at 7 PM
got with in 5 miles of the most Southernmost one
then the ice prevented going any further Sounded but
got no bottom Ship Drifting fast Stood off among
the ice until 12 then Packet Ship Stood in till 3
AM off again blowing strong S & E at 6 Stood in
thinking to take 2 boats & try to get in among the
clustered ice but when within one mile of the
Ice could not get any further ice being so thick
and drifting fast blowing a gale of wind put the
Ship under Bauble reefed top Sails jib fore & main
Sails scudded trying to get a true Day of the Land
Lat 66:26 South Chronometer
Long 163:54 East By
and by that Latitude & longitude the most Southern
Island bearing South West by South by Compass
Judging that Island Laying in Lat 66:40 S
& Long 164:20 E

Standing off shore

Passing Islands bearing from S & E to West by Compass distant 5 miles

February 3 the 1853

Thursday 3 Commences with a strong gale
from S & E at 1 PM put the Ship before
the wind at 2 give her Main Top Sail
at 4 commenced Snowing Snowed til 6
& the next day running through ice on
every Side at 7 more moderate Set Top & Sails
pleasant breezes Day the Steering N By E
Lat 63-50 at noon
Long 164-35 at 10 AM

Course N By E & Commanded to 34

Friday 4 Commences with pleasant weather
and a fine breeze from South Steering N By E
plenty of birds flying about the Ship at 6
PM Shifted N N E Middle part at 11 tuck in mizen
top g Sail Latter part more moderate wind S S W
thick & hazy weather a few birds in sight
Lat 61-34
Long 167-02

Course N N E Commanded with Steering at 96

Saturday 5 Commences with pleasant breeze
S S W Steering N N E at 1 PM went to work getting
up Steering sails Gunns bending the Sails latter part
Latter part light wind S S E Steering N By E
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 60-16
Long 168-30

92

Remarks on Board Ship Servant Wm Cooper Master

February 6th 1853

Course Thermometer Standing at 40

Sunday 6 Commences with Light gale ESE Steering North by West employed in various jobs about the Ship at 8 PM fresh breezes from ESE at 10 from E by E Middle part thick & rainy weather latter part thick fog Steering on the wind NNE

Latt 58-45 DR
Long 168-00 DR

Course NNE Thermometer at 40

Monday 7 Commences with thick fog wind from NE Steering on the wind NNW at 6 PM fog lifts up a little at 12 Meridian fresh breeze at 4 AM tuck in top Sail fly Sail at 6 Double reefed top Sails tuck in the main Sail & lay a boat steering Strong and rainy at 10 tuck in the jibs

Latt 57-45 DR
Long 168-45 DR

Course North Thermometer Standing at 45

Tuesday 8 Commences with Strong breezes NE heading NNW at 2 PM wind North at 3 reef Ship to the NE course Set the main Sail more moderate at 6 thick and rainy Latter part at 3 AM squally tuck in the main Sail at 10 moderate & thick top Sails heading NE by N

Latt 57-03
Long 169-38

February 9th 1853

Course North Thermometer Stood at 46

Wednesday 9 Commences with moderate breezes NW Steering NNE employed in setting down rigging top Sail Yard middle part light breezes WSW Steering NNE latter part pleasant weather employed in breaking out water and another jobs about the Ship

Latt 56-06 South
Long 173-20 East

Course NE by E Thermometer Standing at 48

Thursday 10 Commences with pleasant breezes from SW by S Steering NE by E employed in Ships Duty's at 4 PM Sent fore top Sail & other jobs about the Ship at 12 light wind WSW Shifted over Steering Sails latter part the same spreading Sails

Latt 54-50
Long 174-51

Course North

Friday 11 Commences with pleasant breezes ESE employed in mending Sails at 4 PM fresh breezes ESE at 5 took in top g. Steering Sail fore and mizzen top g Sails at 10 Took in fore jib main top g Sail at 11 Double reefed top Sails latter part moderate & thick fog wind NE by E heading NNE by N

Lat by Obs 52-40
Long 174-54

Remarks on Board Ship Levant in Coquimbo

February 12th 1853

Course NBy E — Saturday 12 — Commences with mild weather and rain wind E by S Standing on the wind to the North at 8 PM took in fore and mizen top g Sails Latter part moderate made a little Sail employed in washing Ship picking Oakum at 11 AM Calm at 12 lit up wind light from NW

Latt 50-00
Long 175-00

Course NBy E — Sunday 13 — Commences with light wind NW Steering NNE employed in Sewing up Bags picking Oakum at 4 PM thick Fog at 8 fresh breze NW Steering NNE latter part light airs from WNW at 11 fog lit up a little at 12 Clear

Latt 46-42
Long 177-19 East

Course NBy E till 6 PM then Hauled up North till 6 AM — Monday 14 — Commences with light wind West Steering NE By E at 2 PM WSW Squared the yards let Steering Sails at 4 PM thick fog at 5 light airs at 11 thick & still Calm Steering Sails top g Sails Hauled up Main Sail Steering North Smith thick fog Latter part at 8 PM left off NE Let Steering Sails employed in Making Oakum

Latt 47-15 at Noon
Long 178-28 at 9 AM East

February 15th 1853

Course NE — Tuesday 15 — Commences with pleasant breezes South Steering NE employed in Stowing Cask fore hatch thick & hazy weather at 4 PM fresh breezes middle part the same latter part wind SSE Steering NE employed in Ships duty so ends

Latt 45-31
Long 178-50 West at 5 PM

Course NE — Wednesday 16 — Commences with light breezes SSW Steering NE employed in various Jobs about the Ship middle part calm latter part light airs from West North West Steering NBy E employed in Ships duty so ends

Latt 44-31 at Noon
Long 178-18 west at 4 PM

Course NBy E till 4 PM then NE — Thursday 17 — Commences with pleasant breezes NW by W Steering NBy E at 4 PM left off NE at 6 left off North East laid in Sight and Sail off below at 8 PM tacked Ship at 10 the same at 12 again at 2 AM wearing at 3 again at 12 at Noon again Setting to mending employed in various jobs about the Ship

Latt 43-56
Long 176-35

Chatham Island North in a mild hard Gale

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Mr Cooper master

February the 18th 1853

Lay in sight of Land — Friday 18 Commences with a strong breeze NW Standing off & on beting to windward trying to git around the NW point to git our potatoes off at 2 PM tacked at 3 again at 4 again middle part at 10 the same at 12 again at 2 AM saw the Sisters vessel Ship to the west with Bottom part Stuck left off made the land to the westward of old mast head this Day

off & on — Saturday 19 Commences with light wind & pleasant weather laying off & on at Chatham at 1 PM Capt Tuck came aboard went on Shore to git them going to git Shore potatoes ready at 6 PM came on board to ruge to boat latter part at 8 PM went on Shore with to boats to ruge to git off potatoes came off at 10 stood out North

Standing off from the land — Sunday 20 Commences with strong gales NNW Standing off on the wind NNW thick and foggy weather at 4 PM saw the Sisters Ship to git close at them coming on a heavy gale and thick weather Close reefed all three Top Sails took in the next latter part Light wind and heavy weather at 10 laid in to Light

February 1853

off & on — Monday 21 Commences with thick weather Standing up the land to the East NE trying to git back to git our potatoes at 5 PM latter part at 8 got off the place could not land tacked Ship stood back to the S W went on Shore to another place so ends

off & on — Tuesday 22 Commences with light wind NW Standing off & on at 7 PM got off with corn Potatoes and turnips and putten things at & tacke Ship to the NE latter part got to the place where we git our potatoes at 8 went took to boats went on Shore to ruge to Boat them off so ends these 24 hours

Laying off & on — Wednesday 23 Commences with light breezes gitting all potatoes got off 7 boats twice until 2 PM then Come off Standing off and on til 7 PM then took 2 boats went on shore to work gitting off potatoes hard all day so ends

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Mr Carpenter master

February 24th 1853

Laying off Point — Thursday 24 Commences with light wind getting off potatoes at 6 PM got off 12 boat load came off Stood off to the Westward to get clear off the Sisters at 8 all clear pleasant breezes but thick weather Latter part at 4 AM light airs from NNW Steering and the wind West Employed in picking over potatoes and odd Jobs

Latt 43-16
Long 178-50

Course NNW — Friday 25 Commences with light wind NNW heading West employed in picking over Potatoes and other various Jobs about the Ship at 8 PM light wind all the middle part Calm Latter part light wind NE heading NNW. Employed in picking over potatoes Stowing them away and other Jobs about the Ship

Latt 42-46
Long 178 81

Course NE by E — Saturday 26 Commences with light wind NE Steering NNW on the wind employed in picking over potatoes Latter part at 8 AM Calm Sent down Mizzen top Sail yard put on anew Jogg Sounds

Latt 41-58
178-40

February 27th 1853

Course North NW — Sunday 27 Commences with light wind ENE Steering NNW employed in fitting Iron Work for Mizzen top Sail yard at 10 PM wind veered to the ENE at 12 Calm Sounds None 24

Latt 41-05
Long 178-54

Course North — Monday 28 Commences with Calm weather at 2 PM a little breezes NNW Steering on the wind NE at 10 pleasant breezes Latter Part at 4 AM fresh breezes Tacked Ship fore and mizzen top Sails at 10 AM took in the fore sail employed in Breaking out for Ballast Sounds

Latt 40-20
Long 177-00

Course North — Tuesday 1 of March 1853 Commences with fresh breezes NNW Steering on the wind NE employed in various Jobs about the Ship at 4 PM took in main top Sail at 5 Set it again middle part fresh breezes NW Latter part moderate employed in various Jobs about the Ship Latt 38-59
Lat Long 176-00

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Wm Cooper master

March 2 Wednesday 1853

Course North — Wednesday 2 Commences with light breezes NW by W Steering on the wind to the Nor Ward employed Reefing Sails at 8 PM one Reef taken in fore Sail & Do main top Sail at 4 light winds & Calm Middle part pleasant Latter part wind E & E & heading North employed in mending and bending top Sails Carpentering & other various Jobs about Ship

Lat 38-16
Long 174-59

Course North — Thursday 3 Commences with pleasant breezes from E & E Steering North on the wind employed in mending Sails & other jobs about the Ship Middle part at 10 Squally & took in fore & mizen top Sails Latter part at 4 Set them again employed in mending a top Sail & Latter part blowing a fresh breeze NE & Steering on the wind

Lat 36-30
Long 175-14

Course North — Friday 4 Commences with Strong breezes NE & Reefing NW at 2 took in fly jib fore & mizen top Sails at 7 took in main Top Sail at 10 reefed mizen top Sail Latter part at 3 Double reefed fore and main top Sails at 10 reefed main Sail & Jib blowing sharp gale

Lat 34-21
Long 175-50 DR west

March 5 the 1853

Course North — Saturday 5 Commences with a fresh gale from NE by E Steering NW on the wind at 4 PM under Double reefed Top Sails & reefed main sail & Jib in Reefing Steering employed in Ships Duty Latter part at 12 A Strong breeze & Squally Latter part reefed fore top Sail at 3 took in main Sail at 4 more moderate Set main sail & let out reefs from Top Sails employed in Ships Duty

Got a Pilot on board to take them in morning for a Port at Navigators Island

Lat 32-54
Long 177-34

Sunday 6 Commences with fresh breezes NNE & Steering NW employed in various jobs about the Ship Middle part sharp squalls Latter part Calm Set Steering Sails to dry

Lat 31-45
Long 177-47

Course North — Monday 7 Commences with light winds NW & W Steering on the wind NE at 1 PM pleasant breezes and good weather Middle part at 10 more fresh breezes Latt part at 5 Strong Breezes NW Steering NNE employed in Ships duties

Lat 30-26
Long 177-45

7

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Mr Cooper master

Course & Dist March 8 the 1853

Tuesday 8 Commences with pleasant breezes NNW Hauling to the at 2 PM on best & best for Sail employed Repairing Sails & other Jobs about the Ship at 8 Sail a Sail on the weather quarter Latter part at 8 A M moderate at 8 broke out for water and all another Jobs about Ship

Lat N 29-20
Long 177-43

Course & Dist Wednesday 9 Commences with good weather employed Repairing Sails & other Jobs about the Ship & latter part on best & best & main top Sail employed the Ships Duty

Lat N 28-57
Long 174-16

Course & Dist Thursday 10 Commences with pleasant breezes Port Hauling & NW at 1 PM saw a Ship to windward Steering East hands employed the Ships Duty at 6 PM tacked Ship to NW at 8 wind E & E Ship hauling & Port Employed the middle part wind veering to all parts latter part light wind E & E Steering on the wind NW

Lat N 28-23
Long 175-00

March 11 the 1853

Course & Dist Wind East Friday 10 Commences with pleasant weather employed Repairing Sails & other various Jobs about the Ship & Ship in light to wind NW at 6 PM light and baffling wind latter part at 8 A M Calm at 10 light breezes SE Steering & Port employed Repairing Sails painting the Lower part

Lat N 28-07
Long 174-56

Course & Dist NW Saturday 12 Commences with good weather & light wind SE Steering & Port with all Sail on at 3 PM saw a Ship to Leeward at 4 Black fish in sight employed Repairing Main Sail Reefing up Main top mast head Stay latter part Pleasant breezes from SSE Steering & Port Employed Repairing Sails & other Jobs about the Ship

Lat N 26-24 South
Long 174-41 West

Course & Dist NW Sunday 13 Commences with light wind & pleasant weather employed Repairing Main Sail & Main Sail & other various Jobs about the Ship at 4 PM wind South a light latter part at 6 AM pleasant breezes South East Steering & By E

Lat at noon 25-28
Long at 4 PM 174-20

Remarks on Board Ship Levant M Cooper Master

March 14th 1753

Course North Dist 86

Wednesday 14 Commences with pleasant breezes & steering N.E. with all sail on ye pleasant Watter I have reading books about the Decks at 8 PM a sailing Ship of ours a Sail to ye Luck by Hauling sails by & Lie by & sail at 9 more Ship & ye at 10 we bid adieu to them wind & ye latter part at 2 wind Shifted to West blowing strong & squalls at 8 PM Double reefed Top Sails & fit & main Sail blowing hard & squalls & part of ye

Lat 24-35 DR
Long 175-30 DR

Course & Dist ye PE

Thursday 15 Commences with sharp gales of wind from ye PE at 2 Clued down to Close reef Split fore Top Sail took it in Split fore Sail took that in at 8 PM Close reefd main Top Sail took in Mizen Top Sail at 12 part & Split main Top Sail all to pieces blew Close reef blowing a Tiffone were Ship to & ye Trimd up & Scudded at 5 gale abaft got out another main Top Sail Bent it wind Shifted to West all & Pleasant at rain squalls employed in Ships duty

Lat 23 25
Long 173-30

March 16 the 1753 at Sea Ship Levant

Course NbE Dist NbW

Wednesday 16 Commences with light wind NbW Steering North on the wind employed in Ships duty at 4 PM thick and dark weather at 5 Strong breezes at 10 thick in Top Gall Sails & fit at 12 Black & dark looking weather & Shearing & lightning peal upon peal till 1 at night then raining in Torrents on till 4 & the wind Shifting every Ten moments to all points of the Compass the heavest thunder Storm that ever was all the rest of latter part fresh breezes from NbE with thick & hazy weather till noon

Lat 22-32
Long 172-50 DR

Thursday 17 Commences with thick weather Employed in making Top mast Steering Sails & mending main Top Gall at 8 PM squalls of thunder & lightning rain out 2 & the then cleard up & the rest of latter part pleasant Employed in making Top mast Steering Sails mending Spanker gone Top Gall & rattlins various jobs about the Ship

Lat 21-35
Long 172-55

Remarks on Board Ship Levant [illegible] master

March 18 the 1853

Course P by W wind South

Friday 18 Commences with pleasant Breezes from W by N Steering on the wind to the NW by W employed in various Jobs about the Ship At 4 PM hauld up & Sail Set with top mast Steering sails Latter part at 2 light wind & Steering NW by W employed in mending Sails another Jobs about the Ship Lat N 20-44 172-23

Course NW by W Wind S & E

Saturday 19 Commences with light wind S E Steering NW by W employed in mending a fib repairing a topsail that was split the early day at 6 PM saw a Sail Standing to the westward at 8 pleasant wind but thick & blowy weather at 12 meridian light airy latter part the same employed in mending Sails another Jobs Lat N 19-06 Long 172-22

Course NW by W Wind S E

Sunday 20 Commences with light wind employed in the Ship duties middle part the same Latter part at 7 P M saw the Island of Savage or Hogues Island bearing WSW Steering NW by W Lat N 17-35 at Noon Long 173 16 west 9 A M

March 21 the 1853

Course NW Wind NE till 7 A M then from East to NW by W

Monday 21 Commences with light wind East Steering NW at 2 P M saw the Island of Amargura Dist 50 miles bearing SE W Shaped our course for Pepys Island at 8 thick and hazy weather middle part the same Latter part at 7 fresh Squalls of wind & rain Layed till 12 at noon then cleared up employed in washing gamway Lat N 16 45 Long 174-00 at P M

Course NW by W Wind NE & by N

Tuesday 22 Commences with light & baffling wind employed in hauling out a fore sail Steering different things at 8 P M wind from NW backed SW to SE at 9 again at 11 again next part Steady breeze NW by W until 7 A M backed to the westward at 11 backed again SE & wind NW employed in various Jobs about the Ship Lat N 16-15 Long 17

Course North wind from NW to NE

Wednesday 23 Commences with light wind employed in painting & other Jobs about the Ship at 6 P M wind NW Steering as the wind Latter part at 9 A M saw the Island Mayo Bore S Lat N 15-53 at noon Long 173-49

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Steam propelled

March 24th 1853

Course Chronometer 1.45 miles East to Rafsels Island

Thursday 24 Commences with light wind from SE to NW employed in picking over potatoes at 4 PM sighted the Island of Rafsels at 8 AM hove up all night at 8 AM the Capt & Master Pilots took charge of the ship & Steamed in shore & Shortened sail & Steamed in shore & Shortened sail to minimum

Latt 15-43
Long 173-01 by Chronometer

AM 8 PM

Chronometer 1.45 miles East of Rafsels Island

Friday 25 Commences with light airs & PC laying off & on & Boats employed in watering ship at the Island at 4 PM Steamed off & on the Island with pleasant breezes & fine weather at 8 AM Steamed in shore & Shortened sail & Steamed in shore with 2 Boats got 7 Chickens & fruit &c &c

Latt 15 48
Long 173-03

8 AM 8 PM

Saturday 26 Commences with squally weather 2 Boats on Shore Trading at 6 PM Came off & Stood off from the Land with pleasant Breezes & fine weather the night at 6 AM had a heavy Squall of wind & rain Latter Part employed in securing Boats about the Ship & fresh Squalls of wind & rain

Latt 14-17
Long 174-40

March 1853

Course NNW wind SE by S

Sunday 27 Commences with pleasant breezes & PC steering NNW employed in Ships Duty at 8 PM light wind and pleasant weather Latter part Squally at 10 thick rain thunder & lightning

Latt 12-17
Long 175-30

Course NbW wind SbE

Monday 28 Commences with fresh breezes & PC at 8 PM thick Squall of wind & rain wind shifted to NE took in Steering Sails hoisted to Sails to Sail at 6 set top Sails AM fresh breezes & fine weather middle part at 11 wind ESE set Steering Sails Latter part pleasant breezes & ESE employed in breaking out fore water Scuttle butt & Scrubbing about the Ship

Latt 10-00
Sup Long 176-45

Course NbW wind ESE

Tuesday 29 Commences with pleasant breezes ESE employed in Ships duty at 8 PM fresh Squalls of wind & rain at 6 wind SE & AM light at 11 wind hauled E & NE at 3 PM hauled back to SE Latter part the Same

Latt 7-57 at Noon
Long 176-01 by Chronometer
176-39½ by Lunes at 2 PM

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Jn Cooper master

March 30 the 1853

Course NW
Wind ESE

Wednesday 30 Commences with pleasant breezes Round ESE Steering NW employed In Ships Duty's Middle part at 10 wind from ESE Latter part Cast employed In fitting fore top mast Stay Jawing mainmast fitching Ropes on the jobs about the Ship Strickly wind and pleasant weather

Latt 6-01
Long 177-45 Chronometer west
Lunar 178-06 west

Course NW by W
Wind ESE
at 4 PM the wind
ESE

Thursday 31 Commences with pleasant free ESE employed In mending Square Sail & other Jobs about the Ship at 9 PM Squalls of rain at 12 wind haled to the E by S Latter part pleasant breezes round ESE Steering NW by W employed In fitting other Jobs about the Ship so end

Latt 4:22 South
Long 179:23 ~~West~~ East
by Lunar 179:07 East

April 1 the 1853
Course NW by W
Wind ESE

Friday 1 Commences with pleasant breezes from ESE Steering NW by W at 3 PM heard chain Jg mall touch In Steering Sails & top g Sails Cleft of Mast at 2 ~~at~~ PM strong breezes ESE Steering NW Latter part employed In fitting up rigging so end

Latt 2-42
Long 176-53 Chron
Lunar 176-33

April 2 the 1853

Course
NW
off and on

Saturday 2 Commences with pleasant breezes SE Steering NW NW at 2 PM saw Rocher Island 35 Leagues Come off Strucked till Dark Standing off and on throughout the night Latter part at 10 saw the Land bearing ENE Cyle hoting to windward all day Still got no nearer Latt 2-35

Long 175-33 by Lunar
176-15 by Chronometer

Course NW by W
Wind NE by N

Sunday 3 Commences with pleasant breezes ESE ESE & E & NE trying to git up to Rocher Island at 5 PM gave it up bore off for Ocean Island Set Steering Sails Latter part pleasant Steering NW by W wind NE by N

Latt 1-38 South at Noon
Long 174-44 Chro 174-21 Lunar Cas

Course NW
wind NE

Monday 4 Commences with pleasant breezes and fair weather Steering NW at 7 PM wind East at 12 at Night NE Squalls Latter part pleasant breezes ESE employed In Ships Duty's

Latt 07-00 Miles South at Noon
Long 172-15 Chro
171-47 Lunar Cat 10 AM

Remarks on Board Ship Ivan Wm Cooper Master

April 5 th 1853

Course S W wind East til 1 P M then from all parts

Tuesday 5 Commences with light wind East Steady S W Pon Ocean Island middle part Strong Squalls of wind & rain Latter part the Same Employed In mending fore Top Sail gantline

Lat 38 Miles South
Long 171-36 Chronometer

Course W S W wind from all Points of the Compass

Wednesday 6 Commences with the Light and Pleasant wind employed In mending fore top Sail at 4 P M Struck & rainy middle part the same Latter part at 5 A M made all Sail employed In mending Sail and other various Jobs about the Ship So ends

Lat 1-26 South
Long 170-33 at 9 A M

Course S W wind from S W to S W

Thursday 7 Commences with fresh breezes from S W to S W Steering in the wind to the East employed In mending fore top Sail at 3 P M more Squalls of wind and rain Struck the top Gallt Sail Set Split the file at 5 P M Pleasant at 8 Calm at 10 rain Squalls Latter part employed in mending fore top Sail Serving fore Stays and other various Jobs about the Ship light airs from W S W Hauling to S W So ends

Lat 1-06 at Noon
Long 171-06 at 4 P M Chronometer

April 8 th 1853

Course N W by W wind W S W Till 5 P M then P & P Steering N W by W

Friday 8 Commences with light airs from W S W Steering N W by W at 5 wind Shifted to S W Pleasant with thick and heavy weather at 7 Commences raining at 10 Set up Light airs North Latter part employed In mending a file at 12 heavy Squall of wind and rain So ends

Noon

Course N W wind from all points of the Compass

Saturday 9 Commences with thick rain & Squalls at 8 Squall Set up Sail a Schooner at 2 Spoke her & Capt from Strongs Island bound to Honolulu her name was William Henry Brown She reported Ship Pazegan of Nantucket got on Shore and was wrecked 200 to 300 bbls of Sperm oil on board Latter part Set in Pleasant breezes S W employed In Ships Duty

Lat 0-08 Miles South
Long 170-45

Course S W wind S W

Sunday 10 Commences with fresh breezes Steering S W at 8 P M Steered S W by W middle part Squalls of Thunder & lightning with rain South to West Latter part Calm heavy & Cloudy hanging about the horizon So ends

Lat 1-35 North
Long 170-33 East

Remarks on Board Levant Wm Cooper master

April 11 the 1853

Course N.N.W
Wind N.E

Monday 11 Commences with light airs & calm at 4 PM fine pleasant breeze Sprung up from NE Steering N.N.W at 5 Sat Steering Sails at 8 tight Hem in wind N.N.W heading West at 12 the same latter part light wind N.E Shortening Sail employed in mending topsail & Sail so ends

Latt 2-22
Long 170-05

Course N.W
wind S.E

Tuesday 12 Commences with light wind N.E Steering N.W employed in mending Sails at 6 PM Light wind from North Steering N.W By W Middle part at 11 wind veered from S.E to S.W, Latter part Steady wind E.S.E Steering W.N.W employed in mending fore top & Sail cutting Jobs about the Ship

Latt 2-57 North
Long 166-27 East at 4 PM

Course N.W by W
wind N.W

Wednesday 13 Commences with light wind North Steering N.W By W employed in mending Sails cutting Jobs about the Ship at 4 PM Sent up main top & Sail Middle part Squally Latter part the same at 10 PM wind Shifted to the N.W and rainy

Latt 4-10
Long 166-42 East Steerage

April 14 the 1853

Course N.W
wind North

Thursday 14 Commences with light wind North Steering on the wind N.W by W middle part the same Latter part at 8 it blew rain Squalls employed in Ships duties at 10 clear'd up employed in mending Sails so ends

Latt 4-31
Long 165-39 Chronometer
Long 165-03 Lunar

Course N.W by W
wind North
till 11 am
then E.S.E

Friday 15 Commences with light wind North Steering on the wind N.W by W employed mending Sails picking Oakum on the Jobs about the Ship Latter part Light wind from E.S.E Steering N.W by W fitting mizzen top Sail picking oakum

Lat 5-08
Long 164-15

Course N.W by W
wind E.S.E

Saturday 16 Commences with light wind E.S.E Steering N.W by W middle part at 1 PM Squalls of wind & rain from the South Steering West latter part at 5 PM saw the land bearing W.N.W 4 or 5 miles

Latt 5-19
Long at 4 PM 163-18

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Lt Wm Cooper Master

April 17 the 1853

Course NW by S
wind fresh all
Night & the
Commencements

Sunday 17 Commences with light airs
PM & D Steering for Strong Island Plenty
Light Dist 18 Miles at 3 PM wind Shifted
to the South with showery rain Squalls Latter part
at 8 AM Cast Cooper Sent a boat ashore
Shore of the Southern Harbor at 8 at night
Came off with a pilot

Off shore

Monday 18 Cast Cooper got off at 8 PM Standing
off & on Latter part heavy rain Squalls
at 10 AM Cast sent a boat and Pilot out the
harbor at 12 Came off & took the Ship in to

Laying to under
N Strong Island
South Harbor

Tuesday 19 at 1 PM Came to anchor in 16 Fathoms
got ready a boat for water took it on shore
Cast & Second Mate went rigging the Spirit
Employed in Steaming for water Latter part
at 4 PM a heavy Squall of wind & rain
Sent a boat on Shore got a pilot for water
got it along Side at 12

Strong Island South Harbor

April 20 Cons 1853

To anchor
Strong Island

Wednesday 20 Commences with heavy
Squalls of wind and rain got off 80 Bbls
of water Stowed it and at 2 Sent
on Shore a raft for 60 Bbls Latter part Squalls
Squalls of the Land at 10 Cast Cooper and 1st
went on Shore got a fine mess of pigeons

To anchor

Thursday 21 Commences with Strong breez
at 4 PM Cast Came off the ship and boats
Came down from the Southern Harbor
Latter part at 9 went to work getting off
Wood and water So ends

To anchor

Friday 22 Commences with light airs
and Calm got off 80 Bbls of water & hove
Lode of wood One of Spars at 5 PM went
to work Stowing Cleaning up at 6 got
under way Came out Latter part at 7
got Stowed up Employed in Cleaning &
Polishing wood on the Poles

Lat N 6.33
Long W 3.5 C

Remark on Board Ship Levant the Cooper Master

April 23 th 1853

Course N W wind & P E — Saturday 23 Commences with Strong Breezes P E Steering N W employed in Splitting Wood at 4 P M in the Morn Lower Steering Sails middle part pleasant weather wind East Steering N W Latter part Sawing and Splitting Wood fresh breezes P E

Lat H 6.44 North
Long 160.45 East

Course N W by W Ris N East — Sunday 24 Commences with fresh N E trades employed in Sawing & Splitting wood at 4 P M Split top mast Steering Sail at 5 Squalls of wind and rain middle part the Same Latter part fine breezes N E Steering N W

Lat H 10.45
Long 159.00

Course N W wind N E — Monday 25 Commences with Strong Breez Steering N W at 8 A M Commenced Sawing & fresh Squalls of wind from E to E N E Steering from N W by N to North as the Squalls would allow the Latter part the Same Lat H 13.10
Long 157.35

April 26 th 1853

Course N W by N wind East — Tuesday 26 Commences with Strong East Trades with a plenty of rain at 2 P M carried away Top G Steering Sail boom & Spanker Mast the middle part the Same Latter part the Same employed in Ships Duty

Lat H 15.38
Long 154.28

Course N by E — Wednesday 27 Commences with fresh breezes from E & N E Steering N W by N employed in Ship Duty Middle part fine breezes N E Latter Part the Same employed in various jobs about the Ship So ends this day

Lat H 18.00
Long 152.40

Course N W by W wind N E by E — Thursday 28 Commences with Strong trades N E Steering N W W employed in Ships Duty middle part pleasant Latter part the Same at 10 A M wind East light Pleasant employed in various jobs about the Ship

Lat H 21.12
Long 152.8 by Chronometer
152.12 Lunar

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Wm Cooper Master

June May April 29 the 1853

Course N W by W
North
Dist 76 miles

Friday 29 Commences with pleasant Breezes from E & E Steering N W by W employed in Sundry Duties about the Ship (Latter part) employed in Looking out Coopering Tanks and the Sails about the Ships
Lat 42 3-20
Long 151-08 Chronometer
151-04 Lunar

Course North
Wind East & E

Saturday 30 Commences with pleasant breezes from E & E Steering as employed in Coopering Tanks &c got Hooks at 6 P M Latter part at 8 A M hazey as per Journal at 10 Hove to and took a Shark which proved to be a mart from a Whale Sunk got it on board which took all day to cut it up had 14 iron hoops around it 1 yard and 10 feet 11 Inches in Circumference it Lat Long
Latt 25-12
Long 149-44 Chron
149-38 Lunar

May 1 ad 1853
Course N W & E
Wind South

Sunday May 1 ad 1853 Commences with fair weather Employed in Setting up Sundry mast Latter part Steering N W & E wind Sant and pleasant and Clear weather
Latt 27-50
Long 150-57 Chro
Long 150-43 1/2 Lunar

May 2 ad 1853

Course N W & E
Wind South

Monday 2 Commences with pleasant breezes South Steering N W & E at 8 P M heavy Thunder & lightning at 10 rain Squall Latter part light wind & Calm weather employed in Sewing & Splicing up Logs on the Sails about the Ship
Latt 29-14
Long 151-20

Course N W & E
wind from all
points of the
Compass

Tuesday 3 Commences with Calm weather Employed in Sewing & Splicing Logs at 4 P M a fresh Squall from N W & Hauling in N W at 5 Thick & raining at 12 light winds S E Latter part at 4 pleasant breezes from S W Steering N W & E employed in taking off the Ships head picking over Potatoes
Latt 30-48
Long 152-00

Course N W & E
Wind S W

Wednesday 4 Commences with pleasant breezes from S W Steering N W employed in various parts about the Ship at 4 P M Thick at 8 thick rain & Strong Squalls of wind & rain Took in Lower & Top mast Studding Sails at 6 D M Split Main top G sail Took in fore top G sail & Main top Sail employed in various jobs about the Ship
Latt 33-27
Long 152-52

107

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Mr Cooper master.

May 5 Thu 1853

Course & Winds — Thursday 5 Commences with Strong breezes W&S Steering and the wind to NNE employed In Ships Duty's at 4 PM Recent main top gall Yard reefing a mainsail at 10 Fresh gales NNW Double reefed top Sails at 11 veered Ship wind NNE Reading NW Latter part the Same at 10 AM wind NE Steering NW employed In mending Sails on the Poles about the Ship

Lat 34.14
Long 152 or

Course North wind NE to — Friday 6 Commences with Strong breezes from ENE Steering NW at 3 PM saw Whales proved to be humpbacks employed In Ships duty's at 8 AM Steering Sails Latter part pleasant breezes SSE Steering NbyE employed In breaking out Provision Hatch Stowing off fitting a Jiney Lizzie Made to the old Ship & other Jobs about the Ship

Lat 36.15
Long 152:40

Course NbyE wind South — Saturday 7 Commences with pleasant breezes SW & W Steering NbyE employed In various Jobs about the Ship Middle part Strong breezes South Latter part heavy Rain with a plenty of wind

Lat 39=12
Long 153=20 Lett

May 8 the 1853

Course NW wind from South to NW — Sunday 8 Commences with a fresh gale NW Steering North at 1 took in top Steering Sail top gallent Sails at 6 Jib & main Sail Double reefed top Sails took off & the Boats Middle part Heavy gale NW Latter part more moderate at 4 Lat Jib & main Sail hall top Sails thick weather wind NW Reading NbE

Lat 41:00 North
Long 154:28 East

Course North wind NW to W — Monday 9 Commences with pleasant breezes NW Steering NbE on the wind at 2 PM wind NW Reading NNE at 6 PM wind WNW Latter part pleasant breezes from NW Reading NNE Employed In breaking out water & other various Jobs about the Ship So Ends these 24 Hours

Lat 42:28
Long 155-50

Course North West wind West — Tuesday 10 Commences with pleasant breezes West Steering North Employed In Ships Duty's Middle part pleasant Latter part at 5 AM saw Sperm Whales employed In picking over potatoes & other Jobs about the Ship

Lat 44.42
Long 156:50

Read On Board Ship Servant Mr Cooper Master

May 11 the 1853

Course North
wind W.N.W

Wednesday 11 Commences with Strong Breezes W.N.W Steering N.N.E employed in Bringing over potatoes from the Ship at 8 AM Double reefed Top Sails at 9 AM Shewed the Right Pleasant at 1 PM Set Close Reefed Sails Main Top Sail employed in various jobs about the Ship
Lat N 46.09
Long 158 40

Course N.N.E
wind W.N.W

Thursday 12 Commences with pleasant breezes from W.N.W Steering N.N.E employed in Ships Duty's Latter part the same at 12 AM Commenced Snowing Snowed till 9 thick Stormy employed in Ships Duty's
Lat N 46=49
Long 159=30

Course N.N.E
wind N.N.W

Friday 13 Commences with fresh breezes from North employed in Ships Duty's at 3 PM saw a Ship Supposed to be a Barque under Reefed Top Sails Capt Cooper went on board at 4 Hauled off & then came on board hove Ship to N.N.E at 8 Double reefed top Sails at 2 AM Strong Squalls of hail & Snow Took in Jib & Main Sail Latter part employed in picking over potatoes cutter Sick
Lat N 48=09
Long 160=46

May 14 the 1853 at Sea

Course N.N.W
wind N.E by E

Saturday 14 Commences with Strong breezes W.N.W Steering N.E by E at 2 PM Set out all the reefs from Main Top Sail Set the Main Sail at 4 PM Moderate Latter part having wind from N to East tacking each way as the wind favored
Lat N 49.42
Long 162=55 Obsrv
Lat N 161=56 Lunar

Course North
Wind North

Sunday 15 Commences with pleasant breezes from N to East tacking & retacking as the wind vered Latter part thick Snow Squalls at 5 tacked to N.E at 6 AM to N.N.W wind ran to North hading N.N.W
Lat N 50=11
Long 168=00

Course N
wind N

Monday 16 Commences with fresh breezes North at 7 PM Saw Squalls at 10 Took in top Sails Latter part light wind North at 5 AM Bright whale Cutter Chased without success Came on board went to work taking out Sweat & Spring it
Lat N 50=16
Long 163=00

Remark's Board Ship Levant Jn C master

May 17 the 1853

Begins N.P.E light wind & Calm

Wednesday 17 Commences with Calm weather Employed In Cooping provisions on the Decks about the Ship at 2 at Night a heavy Snow Storm from N.W Latter Part at ½ the Same So on throughout Latter part employed In Cooping Meat on other various Jobs about the Ship So ends this Day R...

Lat 50-55
Long 163-55

Commences N.P.E wind at N.W

Thursday 18 Commences with pleasant breezes from W.N.W Steering on the wind N.P.E employed In various Jobs about the Ship at 8 P.M Saw a thick Snow Squall Latter part at 4 P.M In a thick Snow Storm all the rest of Latter part pleasant employed In various Jobs about the Ship

Lat 51.45
Long 164-55

Commences N.P.E wind N.W to East

Friday 19 Commences with light wind and pleasant weather wind N.E at 8 P.M Calm at 12 light airs from East Steering N.P.E Latter part at 10 pleasant breezes E.N.E Steering North employed In various Jobs about the Ship So ends this Day

Lat 52:44
Long 164-45

May 20 the 1853

Commences N.P.E wind N.E by E Lat Chronometer Steering at 83

Friday 20 Commences with fresh breezes E.N.E Steering on the wind North employed In Ships Duty at 10 P.M Saw a Sail to Leeward by Latter part wind veerd to N.N.W employed In various Jobs about the Ship

Lat 54:23
Long 162:45

Saturday 21 Commences with fresh breezes from N.W.W employed In various Jobs about the Ship at 4 P.M Saw a right whale lowered Lat Chronometer boat on them but could not Strike Came on board veerd Ship to N.E by E latter part wind veering from N.E to N.W Latter part at 8 P.M Saw the Land employed In Ships Duty

Lat 56:31
Long 163:10

Sunday 22 Commences with pleasant breezes S.E Steering N.E at 4 P.M Saw a Ship to windward Stood to the Southward at the same time Saw 2 whales lowered after with out Success, Capt Cooper went on board of her Latter part at 4 P.M she bore off N.N.E at 10 P.E the Robert Morson in Sight

Lat 57:58
Long 164:45

Remarks On Board Ship Levant On Cooper Inlet

May 23 the 1853

Course N E by E wind S E

Monday 23 Commenced with strong breezes from South with a thick snow Squalls 6 A M 10 A M steering N E by E saw an Right Whale Middle part light winds & Calm ahauled square a Snow Storm Latter part light winds and pleasant at 10 A M saw a Ship to Leeward supposed Ships Ahead

Lat 56-56
Long 156-30

Barometer at 32

Course N E
wind N N W

Tuesday 24 Commenced with light winds N N W Steering N E a Ship in sight Leeward Employed in Ships Duties Latter part at 4 A M fresh breezes N W Steering N N E took in top gallant Sails at 10 saw Finbacks to windward

Lat 57-57
Long 169-59

Course N N E
wind W S W
Thermometer
Steering at 33

Wednesday 25 Commenced with fresh breezes from W N W Steering N N E employed in Saving up Junk Rotten provisions about the Ship at 6 P M light airs W N W Steering North a Ship in sight to windward Latter part light airs and pleasant employed in various Jobs about the Ship at 6 A M took in Sail off Lebow standing North

Lat 59-04
Long 170-15

May 26 the 1853

Course wind

Thursday 26 Commenced with light winds West standing North 2 Sail in sight employed in various Jobs about the Ship at 8 A M heavy at 11 clewed up Latter part at 3 P M saw 4 eleven Ships & to Canvasheads Lowered Chase got Nothing Cargo on board went to work

Lat 59-40
Long 170-44

26

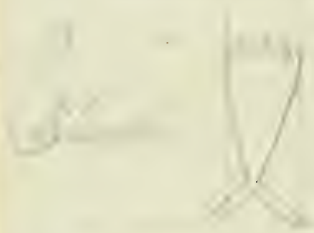
Friday 27 Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather plenty of Ships in sight at Stood up for the Isle at 8 Lowered went in pursuit of a long Lota a Ships boats that had a whale at 10 Came on Board lay aback out til 2 A M Saw a Whale Lowered Struck and took to the ice killed at 5 and a half at 7 Lowered again Struck a Cow & Calf Hove to took line lost them Land in Sight plenty of whales and Ships Sounds

Lat 60-40 Long 177-07

Saturday 28 Commenced with fresh breezes & Clear plenty of whales and Ships at 3 A M Lowered Struck a Cow Ship took line lost them at 8 A M Saw Squalls plenty of Ships & Whales Sounds

111

Remarks On Board Ship Levant in Coppermine



May 29 the 1853

Sunday 29 Commences with Strong gales at 4 More moderate Saw Ingegnuitty of whe at 5 lowered Chased got Nothing at 7 Spoke Ship N B Tallmadge Cold Spring nine whale aplenty of Ships & whales Latter part the Same got Nothing Land 15 miles Dist

Noons

Monday 30 Commences with fresh wind North & standing up the Land to NW at 4 tacke to NNW Saw Whales but aplenty of Ship Latter part light wind off the land lowered 3 boats went to the ice Saw aplenty of whales got Nothing Came on board

Noons

Tuesday 31 Commences with Light wind at 2 PM by the ice lowered Struck and killed a White Whale last hor Spouting blood Latter part at 2 PM lowered Chased got Nothing at 7 Came on board Lowered again Struck another killed hor & lost hor

This day hard Luck
88 nm Dist

June 1st 1853

Wednesday 1 Commences with light wind at 4 PM Strong breezes at 5 tuck in top Sails fly Jib Chased until 7 PM Came on board went to work trying to get out of the ice run on to 2 PM then nothing then the ice was a little clearer hoisted to Latter part plenty of ice & a few whales & Ships in Company Thomas Dickinson & L C Richmond of Nantucket Lat 60.03

Thursday 2 Commences with pleasant Breezes At 4 PM saw whales the Ships Standing off from the ice L C Richmond in Company at 4 PM lowered & struck one. Cut horn & got it on at 10 Latter part employed in Cutting Saw 2 whales

Noons

Friday 3 Commences with light wind employed in Cutting middle part the same Latter part saw a Right whale lowered went to it struck it went about 2 miles & lost it Lat 60.00

Remarks on Board Ship Levant the Coop...

June 4 th 1853

Saturday 4 Commences with light breezes & Calm weather employed in boiling at 2 PM lowered a boat went to the ice saw 8 Ships middle part boiling Latter part the same a plenty of ice but no whales & ends these 24 hours

no obs Lat'd in Light

Sunday 5 Commences with Calm weather Employed in boiling at 3 PM light breezes Latter part at 4 AM at 8 Ships boiling at 6 went to work stowing down got through at 9 PM on monday Lat 60.08

No obs

Monday 6 Commences with Calm weather Breaking out Blubber room Checking off boiled with Emptyes Latter part Getting over the Grays of Spoke on the blubber room thick weather 3 Ships in Sight 6 do

No obs

Tuesday 7 Commences with Calm weather Employed in washing Ships at 6 PM Light airs from SE at 10 PM 3 Ships in Sight Latter part thick and Snowy weather at 12 Lit up saw the NE 2 Ships do

No obs

June 8 th 1853

Wednesday 8 Commences with Calm weather Employed Ship 2 Ships in Sight Heading SE Latter part at 4 AM pleasant breezes SE Steer along the ice at 8 PM plenty of ice Employed in various jobs about the Ship

No obs

Thursday 9 Commences with pleasant Breezes SSW Steering along the ice 2 Ships astern at 4 PM off the Cape in Lat 60-36 Latter part off the Cape Steering along the ice Heading SE Thick fog came up with the ice hoped hard to clear it so end

No obs

Friday 10 Commences with light airs from NNW Steering on the wind NE thick weather middle part Calm Latter part light breezes East Steering North 2 Ships in Sight one boiling Saw Whales but plenty of birds & many flocks Do in sticks

Lat at Noon 60-28 North
Long at 8 PM 179-29 East
By Chronometer

13

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Wm Cooper Master

June the 1853

Saturday 11 Commences with light wind East Steering North 2 Ships in Sight one boiling hands employed in making paddells for the Boats middle part at 11 fog lifts up a little Saw 3 Ships Latter part at 10 Saw the Land S.S.E 9 Ships 5 boiling Stil Thick by Spells at 12 at Noon Clear Saw ice and land to the S.S.W Westward of us So ends

Lat 61:00

No obs

Sunday 12 Commences with thick weather Standing off & on land Dis 20 Miles at 8 P.M lifts up Saw 7 Ships 5 boiling Latter part at 8 thick Saw 2 Ships Closed to at 10 P.M lifts up a little Saw 5 at 11 run Closed by the Bark Valparaiso of New Bedford all Steering East

No obs

Monday 13 Commences with light winds & thick weather Steering Valparaiso in Sight at 8 P.M lifts Came on Board Valparaiso 8 Whales at 3 P.M Clear 25 Ships in Sight & one Salatary humpback whale So ends

Lat 61:40

Long 174:50

June 14 the 1853

Tuesday 14 Commences with light breezes Steering North at 10 A.M a plenty of Ships Saw Steering South Latter part North Saw at the Land and Some off Shore at 3 lifts up Saw Close Whitbelt at 8 P.M Spoke Ship Tuscany of Sag Harbour 3 Whales This Seven Latter part light winds & S.E Steering South a plenty of Ships in Sight but no Whales

Lat

Long

Wednesday 15 Commences with pleasant weather Steering South on the Wind 10 Ships in Sight Saw Standing one way & Some the other Not knowing what to do no whales but Bottlenose at 6 P.M thick Latter part at 8 fog lifts up Saw 30 Ships going every which way But now whales

Lat 61-45

Long 178-35

Thursday 16 Commences with gentle winds at 6 Spoke Ship Jane of new Bedford a plenty of Ships Latter part thick fog at 11 Clears away to a gentle breeze at 12 Clear weather thick fogy

Remarks On Board Ship Levant In Cooper ... to ...

June 17 the 1858

Friday 17 Commences with pleasant breeze from NE Black water in Company at 3 thick fog at 6 Clewed up Sail at 9 PM Kept off NE 7 Ships in Sight at 10 got thrue the ice Steered North to end

Latt 62-44
Long 179-40 East

Saturday 18 - Commences with pleasant breeze from S W Steering down the ice 6 Ships in Sight at 4 PM Luffed to let 2 Ships Come up at 5 Kept off North at 10 PM Saw 3 Ships Sailing one Cutting Latter part at 2 Double reefed Sails 7 Strong breeze at 4 Ship at 4 the Same at 6 the Same at 7 took in fore & main Sail thick wea & fresh breeze So ends this day

Sabbath

Sunday 19 - Commences with a fresh gale S S E thick & rainy weather now & then a Ship in Sight at 3 PM took in Sail at 5 hit up a little Saw the ice at 7 Kept off NE run til 12 came up with ice left to Latter part the Same So ends

Sup Latt 63-15 Long 118-30 west

June 20 the 1858

Monday 20 - Commences with thick & rainy weather Standing 3 hours each way at 1 Log hit a little Saw a Ship on the outside of the ice at 3 PM Kept off NE at 6 passed the Sophia Thornton Standing to SW Latter part at 10 Spoke her Capt Cooper men on board So ends

Latt 63-50
Long 175-55

Tuesday 21 - Commences with fresh breeze from S S W Steering SE on the wind Sophia Thornton in Company with one whale at 8 PM Capt Cooper Come on board at 10 passed Ship to westward with a fresh breeze at 1 AM Double reefed top Sails in fore & main Sail blowing strong Shower at the Latter part Latt 63-48

Long 176-00

Wednesday 22 Commences with strong breeze S S W Steering on the wind West Middle part thick weather Latter part the Same at 6 let Fore & main Sail at 9 took them in at 10 Saw 2 Ships standing to the Eastward

Sup Latt 64-00
Long 178-55

115

Remarks On Board Ship Levant 3rd month

June 28 the 1853

Thursday 23 Commences with thick weather standing to westward a Ship in sight Coming along aster us at 3 P M Sent the ship Indee Sail went to work cleaning off decks Latter part at 4 P M Thick fog at 6 lit up a little Saw the William Tell Sag Harbor at 7 steered Ship to S S W

Lat 64-44
Long 177-45

Friday 24 Commences with fresh breeze South steering S S E at 3 Struck top sails Double reefed top sails holed up fore Sail & main Sail at 5 steered Ship to W S W fog lit up Latter part thick employed in breaking part for water one Ship in Sight

Lat 64-17
Long 176-00

Saturday 25 Commences south fresh breezes South Steering W S W with thick weather at 4 P M lit up a Little Saw a Ships Latter part rainy weather wind South at 8 P M Still heading to the South & westward Ship

Lat 63-30
Long 179-30

June 26 Com 4th 1853

Sunday 26 Commences with thick fog & light wind S S E standing to the South at 6 P M Saw 2 Ships N E Latter part light wind and thick fog Ship

Lat 63-00
Long 179-40 west

Monday 27 Commences with calm weather and thick fog heading S E at 8 P M Saw the Land Kept off S W by S at 12 Saw the ice Latter part at 7 Saw a whale Lowered Pursued got nothing at 10 fog Came on so so on Ship

Lat 64-00
Long 178-53 West

Tuesday 28 Commences with light wind & pleasant weather at 6 P M Lowered went to in the ice tryed to git a walrus but Could not Latter part Saw 4 or 5 whales Long the ice on ship Cutting

Lat 64-08
Long 178-40 west

Wednesday 29 Commences with light wind at 2 P M Saw whales Lowered got nothing Latter part Fresh breezes plenty of Ships in sight at 4 P M Saw a whale Close to the ice Lowered got nothing

Lat 64-24 Ship Long 178 00 west

Remarks on Board Ship Servant Mr. Cooperwaite

June 30 At 1853

Thursday 30 Commences with pleasant breezes from ENE steering NNW plenty of Ships in Sight but now whales 8 AM Saw a Ship bearing S to the Eastward latter part at 5 Thick and drizzly weather at 10 the same at Noon Lat by Obs 41°

Lng 64-35
Lng 178 00 west

July 1 1853 Friday 1 Commences with light wind East steering NNE Saw plenty of Ships and now whales 5 to 6 Capt Sharman came on board from Ship Cleaveland Latter part at 2 PM sent our boats Came off to Ship at 11 Thick weather

Obs

Saturday 2 Commences with Thick weather Standing to NE & wind ESE at 3 tacked to SSW Sound 10 miles First part to be 6 fathoms of water at 10 PM Latter part thick fog steering NE at 9 Sounded got 17 Fr At 12 18 Fr still thick fog

No obs

July 3 the 1853

Sunday 3 Commences with thick fog at 2 PM Sounded got no bottom at 4 got 16 Fr Standing ENE at 5 13 Fr at 6 the same tacked Ship to SW at 9 the same at 11 tacked to 15 18 Fr Sounded at 2 AM no bottom at 3 the same at 5 no bottom Standing to the SW at 8 do got no bottom 10 Do 12 Do Do Thick fog throughout the Whole 24 Hours

Monday 4 Commences with thick fog at 3 PM tacked Ship to NE at 6 again at 9 again at 12 fog lifted up saw the land close aboard tacked Ship to the South Latter part at 3 saw 3 Ships stood about again fogy all the rest part of these 24 hours

Obs

Tuesday 5 Commences with thick fog [illegible] to the South wind ESE at 6 PM lifted a little Latter part Thick fog at 10 saw the land Again fog at 12 fog a few birds and a few Walrus about the Ship So ends these 24 hours no obs

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Wm. C. Smarte

July 5 the 1853 Laing to Crossing meridian

West Longtude Crossing the Meridian

Sturday 5 - Commences with thick fog Standing S.E. at 3 P.M. hauled to the Southe at 8 P.M. to N.E. at 10 fog lit up a little Saw the land. light airs S.W. at 12 veerd Ship to Southe

Latt 64-40
Lngt Long 178-00 West

Wednesday 6 - Commences with fog at 2 A.M. lit up Saw three natives boats comeing off Lowerd 2 boats went to the Land Saw plenty of musel diggers but not one Com made at 7 Come off to the Ship Stood off S.S.E. light wind went Latter part at 3 P.M. thick fog hauled the Ship up South

Thursday 7 - Commences with thick fog steering South at 8 P.M. the fog stood to the N.E. at 12 South again at 3 N.E. latter part at 2 fog lit up Saw the Land Dist 15 miles Stood in on it 9 boats come off at 11 Stood off S.E. thick weather so ends

Friday 8 - Commences with thick fog at 4 lit off S.W. Latter part thick fog at 4 took in top g Sails fly Hit Nothing worthy remarks

July 9 the 1853

Saturday 9 - Commences with thick fog at 2 P.M. lit up Saw 2 Ships to windward at 3 Saw 2 whales Wright N Lowerd Chased got nothing at 6 P.M. Spake Ships called Spring - nothing Latter part 6 Ships in sight

No obs thick fog

Sunday 10 - Commences with thick fog at 6 Saw 6 Ships alive in sight at 10 thick fog hove up Courses took in fly Sail one top g Sail Latter part fog lit Saw 6 Ships at 9 Shut in thick Saw nothing so Ends

no-obs

Monday 11 - Commences with light winds South Ran 6 miles Dist 16 Ships in sight at 4 Saw a whale at 7 Capt Cooper went on board the alice the marcus of Sag Harbour in Company Latter part at 6 Lowered 3 boats went on Shore got ope Bair 4 Cask and Scrimped Sent some on Board Came off got on Board at 2 P.M.

So ends This Day

no obs

Journal of Sperm Ship Levant Mr Coone, master

July 12 the 1853

Tuesday 12 – Commences with fresh breezes & PW Steering NbE & thick fogs at 4 P.M. tuck in top g sails at 6 fog lit a little saw one Ship Shout Down again still still Steering NbE Latter part at 2 A.M. fog lit up wind S.E. to the SbE & heading on the wind NW 11 Ships in Sight at 10 Saw a plent of ice to Leeward and 23 Ships Lat 68-47

Lyp Long 176 30 WBN

Wednesday 13 – Commences with light wind & calm at 2 saw a whale lowered Chased got nothing near to the ice three Ships took whales at 6 P.M. at 8 thick fog Latter part saw a few whales lowered Chased got nothing Come on board so ends

Lat 64 09

Thursday 14 – Commences with thick fog at 9 A.M. saw 2 whales at 22 Ships, middle part Sat to make in top sails fog if[illegible] latter part at 9 P.M. saw 2 Double Reefed top sails tuck in the main Sail Saw 2 whales lowered 2 boats Pulled for to the ice Came on board lay aback so ends

12 obs

July 15 the 1853

Friday 15 – Commences with thick weather at 3 A.M. Capt Bartlett from Black warrior to me to noon saw whales lowered hooked to the ice came on board Came on board Capt Baker from Ship Romulus & Remus Latter part at 4 P.M. saw a number of whales lowered 2 boats fast to the ice Saw a plenty of whales at 10 P.M. he came on board

While the boats was gone the Capt saw the cook sawing up some stuff that he had contrived for a Bayone asked him what he meant by do so soon that the Cook gave the Capt insolance & soon that the Capt told him to do as he Told him the Cook said he had a tuning and he Should spoil it the Capt told him to behave and do as he was told the Cook clenched the Capt Shook him up against the rail mis Halsey came to the Capt relief it was some time before they could Bring his head there after the Boats come on board the Capt had him up & give him one Dozen with a Cats Cutting Stuff

119

Remarks on Board Ship Tyrant. Mr. Co. master.

July 16 Ate 1853

Saturday 16 - Commences with pleasant weather at 4 went to the ice saw aplenty of whales got nothing got on board at 10 PM latter part at 4 Lowered again thick weather went to the ice came all got something to eat went back & gone bt. 12 at noon came off so ends
Saw the Barque Martha Cutting

Sunday 17 Commences with light wind steering along the ice at 8 PM Lowered Struck a whale killed her & sunk her but hoisted her up again took her to the Ship at 12 at night Commenced Cutting Latter part 6 PM got through at 8 Saw whales Lowered got nothing
Lat 64-40
Long 179-50 East

Monday 18 Commences with pleasant weather Employed in Boiling at 8 PM Stood to the wards the SE got with in about 20 miles saw nothing tacked Stood off Latter part Boiling 8 Ships in Sight & Boiling So ends
Latt 64-42
Long 179-55 East

July 19 Ate 1853

Tuesday 19 Commences with light wind steering SSE boiling at 2 PM Saw whales going Sat to ESE Saw 18 Ships & boiling Latter part at 10 PM thick & rainy boiling
No obs

Wednesday 20 Commences with Calm weather - at 2 PM finished boiling at 6 PM Commenced Braking out to Stow down at 9 AM Calm thick weather 8 Ships in Sight So ends Nobs

Thursday 21 Commences with Calm weather Employed in Stowing down at 7 PM got through middle part light winds and foggy Latter part the same until 9 PM then the fog lifted up saw plenty of whales Sent our boats at 10 PM Land 20 miles East Latt 65-09 Long 179-40 West
Friday 22 Commences with light wind at 1 PM Egypt Harbor went on board of a French Ship Whaler at 6 thick & raining at French Ship left for the Gulf of Otter 179 Days Latter part thick & raining Saw the Land Called Cape Shore So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Servant Wm Cooper master

July 23 the 1853

Saturday 23 Commences with thick weather
Steering to E & E at 4 P M saw a little
Sea 2 Ships & the same Dist 25 miles light winds
South heading E & E at 8 fresh E & E light breezes
Middle part Calm latter part thick and rainy
weather & strong breezes at 10 & 11 a saw ship
E wind to the yardarm Took in top g Sails &
Fore Sail Double reefed the Sails Lower the
Main sail the Steward give the Capt Same
Instance what pass between them not
Noon
Sunday 24 Commences with thick weather
Steering S E by E wind most super cautle
reef top Sails latter part at 6 A M boats
boats pulled in Spare saw nothing but
Musselagers Latt 64 47

Monday 25 Commences with fresh breezes
steering down the land to the Eastward
Latter part Waves came of at 4 A M
Saw whales at 6 Capt & Standerman
on Share at 10 bent fore top sail and main
top g Sail Latt 64-14
Long 173-18 west

July 26 the 1853

Tuesday 26 Commences with light winds
& Calm at 1 P M bent main top Sail at 4
Capt Cooker came on board wind like from
west steering down the land at 7 saw a Spout
& whales Steered & hove til 11 Came on
board Stood off til 12 Hacked Ship Stood
in til 3 & M Lowered 2 boats saw whales
going out from the bay at 6 thick fog
at 12 light a little Latt 64-3

Wednesday 27 Commences with thick
weather steering S E on at 4 P M
Stood off to the Southward middle part thick
fog latter part at 6 A M saw a plenty grounds
going South Land in sight Standing in for the
Land at 12 Dist 15 miles
Thursday 28 Commences with light winds
South East Steering along the land wind
to Come to anchor at 9 P M thick on
the Land to the main heading E & N at 12
wind Ship to P E at 1 Wind a Hack on
on til 3 A M latter part at 6 fresh
up a little Saw the land Eastward
bearing N North by Compass at 8 thick
fog parted at 8 saw Lake E & N new Land

121

Remarks on Board the Ship Levant Wm Cooper master

July 29 the 1858

Come to anchor in Ten Fathoms

Thursday 29 - Commences with light winds & Clear, light thick & raing at 2 Sounded got 22 fathoms at 4 Sounded got 10 Shoald very fast Not knowing where we were got the anchor & let go came to Struck fog a Tornado with the rain at 9 PM the Current Latter part the same

Saturday 30 - Commences with thick fog laying to anchor at 10 PM fog lit up & the Sun the land at 2 AM Cleared up at 4 got under way 2 Ships to Leeward laying to anchor in a bay Stood off to E & E & Cleared up decks So ends this day

Latt 64-15
Long 172-40

July 31 Saturday 31 - Commences with pleasant breezes from South Standing out in to the E & E at 2 PM tacked Ship Stood in Shore at 6 Spoke the mess Do Bark Martha new bedford at 7 Capt Cooper went on board at 9 thick foggy Pleasant Middle part Latter part the Same

Sup | Latt 62-50
Long 172-85

August 1st

August 1st 1858

Monday 1 - Commences with thick fog standing over towards S.I. L. Island at 2 fog lit up Saw bark black warrior at 4 Saw the land at 7 Saw Omega of Fairhaven at 11 wind baled to the North tacked Ship Standing to the N.E.B for Plumer Bay Latter part at 8 Saw 2 Ships steering to Eastward at 9 PM fog lit up Saw 3 Ships standing to South So ends Latt 63-45 Ship Long 173-10

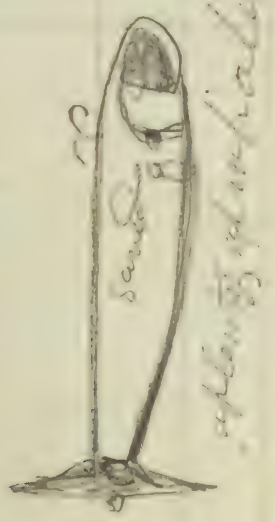
Tuesday 2 - Commences with pleasant weather & light wind S.W steering on the wind to the N.E.B at 5 Spoke bargue Wm J Whetton 5 Whales at 10 thick fog latter part the Same

Wednesday 3 Commences with thick fog at 2 PM fog lit up Saw the Land dist 15 miles at 6 Came in to the entrance of the Bay Saw Whales Lowered Chased on til 11 Came on board at 3 PM Lowered all 4 boats pulled in Saw Engaged only 2 whales up the bay with the wind on board got under way came up in side So ends

12

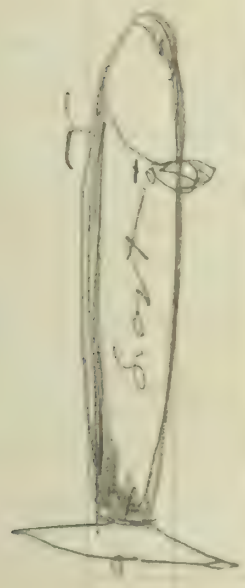
Remarks on Board Ship Levant in Canso

August 4 th 1853



Thursday 4 Commences with good weather at 8 P M lowered 3 boats struck a whale saved her got her along side at 9 at 6 a.m got through cutting saw a plenty of whales going up the bay went with 2 boats got nothing employed in bailing laying to anchor

Friday 5 Commences with fresh breezes & PC bailing at 6 saw whales lowered got nothing at 9 came on board got super Still the water appears quantity of whales gone up the bay employed in bailing so ends



Saturday 6 Commences with fresh breezes & fine bailing at 2 P M Low struck a whale parted lost him latter part went up the river with 3 boats saw 8 whales got nothing at 9 came on board bailing thick & rainy weather

August 7 th 1853

Sunday 7 Commences with thick & rainy weather employed in bailing at 6 P M got through at 7 got the anchor weighed off the bow ready to let go if required latter part at 8 called all hands & went to work breaking out 2 boats went up the bay thick & rainy stowed down 120 bbls got through at 12 so ends

Monday 8 Commences with thick weather at 2 P lowered the anchor & at the same time the cutter & came on board still thick and foggy at 3 saw whales going up the bay latt at 3 called all hands lowered 2 boats pulled up the bay the cutter & went along the East Side to the westward started to come to the ship came up to them one boat put back one pulled in & carried had to stay 58 hours before could get it to the ship after first boat came Lockart Crandall &c &c

Remarks on Board Ship Levant

August 9th

Tuesday 9 Commences with a fresh gale 2 boats Still on Shore Came on to blow high Sea at 12 at night Still blowing strong thick and raing Latter part at 11 hoisted Some boat Come on the in side pulled Down but Could not git off So end

Wednesday 10 Commences with a fresh gale at 3 P.M. Capt Cooper Came to Look for us Sent one boat and Crew Hoisted up a Cag of Provisions pulled In as Close as he Could threw it over Board it Capsized Come Ashore got Some thing to Eat Latter hauled the boat over the Beach Started for the Ship So ends

Thursday 11 Commences with thick fog Got along Side of the Ship at 2 P.M. at 3 the Sent the boat Came at 6 thick fog Latter part at 3 Calm at 4 Light wind at 6 light wind from E.S.E got under way went to work Towing at 10 Let go again Capt Cooper took a boats Crew and Sounded at 11 ½ Got under way again Capt Came along Side at 1 P.M. Hove to work again

August 12 the 1853

Friday 12 - Commences with a Fresh breeze N.E.E at 3 P.M. lowered 2 boats went up the River to git Some whale bone that was left in the Carkis at 7 got back to the Ship blowing Strong Latter part at 1 Commenced fitting under way at 9 Come out bound to Clams Bay to wood got the Anchors on the bow at 12

Saturday 13 Commences with thick weather a fresh breeze N by E Heading E by S at 3 P.M. at Stowed up went below all but the watch at 10 P.M. wind N by W at 1 A.M. Calm at 6 A.M. light airs South East breezes from quater til it blowed a fine breeze at 12 Clear Some Sighted the Off Humpbacks & fin backs Lat 64-26 Long 171-17 west

Sunday 14 Commences with a pleasant breeze S.E. Steering N.E. at 6 P.M. killed a Pig Latter part thick fog & light wind at 6 got the anchor off the bow got all ready to haul Should went to Come two at 9 Came to a light Lat 64-57 Long 167-44-19

Remarks On Board Ship Servant Jn C master

August 15 the 1853

Monday 15 - Commences with pleasant breezes
SWBy W Pleasant the wind WBy S Kings Island
In sight main land Cape Del Valles So Channel
Bay abaft Midl to get under to light at 4 P M
Came to anchor Latter part called all hands at
4 P M took boat went to Washing Jn barque
from Valparaiso one whale Capt Bay at 9
A M sighted frigate & ashore Ship Came In so ends

Tuesday 16 at 8 P M a Cinpa [illegible] Portuguese
came in one whale for wood & water
got up 18 boat Love stowed it away
Latter part at 11 A M in boat from the
Servant Ship Come on board so ends

Wednesday 17 - Commences with pleasant
breeze South East at 1 sent in 2 boats
got all 2 tons of wood Whitsuntide in
all 12 at 4 Commenced giting under
way at 5 Came out Thick & rainy at 5
Seven Kings Island at 10 parted it bearing
S E 1/2 E 10 miles at 6 P M saw ashore
Standing to Eastward at 10 saw a wave still
Thick & Rainy weather employed in Sawing
& Splitting Wood

August 18 the 1853

Thursday 18 - Commences with Thick & rainy
weather Sawing & Splitting wood & staving it
away wind S E Steering S by W at 6 P M
Came on to blow Double reefed top sails
Took in the Main Sail called all hands
Latter part light breezes Veering
the land in Sight at 5 Ships one bailing
for Cutting at 12 wind S W W Steering West

Friday 19 - Commences with light airs
Standing in shore the land at 10 at Sight
called all hands Sent to boats abaft to tow at 11
called them along side Sent them to work
all but the Watch Latter part at 3 hoy watch
Came on deck the man that was to receive
the Gun was from time giting there the Capt
Spoke to him told him to Stay there & hang
the man give the Capt Instruction and Come
the Capt with that the Capt ordered me to tie
him up the Capt give him one Dozen
with that all the Portugees rushed and
and one of them told the Capt, to strike
him should have now more of that we have
With that the Capt told me to [illegible]

Hank Martin Rigleder of the gang)

2 Com S mate with me and take the ring leader
~~letter~~ after which we did then Capt
Tankleff with him & told him that
if he would do his duty & behave him
self he would ~~save~~ spare them all
like men the man to yield the Capt
thing was all as done then the Capt
answer him to be tied up then he talked
a long time to him the man appeared
to be Returned to raise Disturbance on
board the Capt give him one Dog: then
asked him if he would behave he said
that he would then the Capt Tankleff
me to let them go and I did so
at 11 A M Came to and Saw in 16
fathems water Some whales So ends

Saturday 20 Commences with light
wind Saw Whales down the bay Latter
part called all hands at 4 A M got breakfast
2 boats went up the bay and 2 down
Saw 4 whales could not git fast Come
on board at 12 got Dinner So ends

August 21 the 1853

Sunday 21 Commences with fresh
breezes N E at 1 P M manned 2 boats went
down the bay Saw 1 whale at 3 the outher
boat came Saw Nothing up the bay got a
number of Bears haulers Latter part thick
& rainy weather called all hands at 4 did
not lower being rainy weather So ends

Monday 22 Commences with thick & rainy
weather laying to anchor Latter part the Same
at 10 A M Saw a whale and a grate many of
grampes down up the bay So ends

Tuesday 23 Commences with thick and
rainy weather at 1 P M Capt Cooper
manned the Starboard boat went in Shore
Latter part at 4 P M called all hands thick
and rainy weather So ends

Wednesday 24 Commences with light
rainy at 2 P M came on to blow hard
struck adrift let go the outher and
Latter part at 7 manned all 4 boats went
down the bay Saw 4 whales could not
[illegible]

Remarks on Board Ship Levant 2nd Cruise Pacific

August 26 ~~th~~ 1853.

Thursday 25 Commences with good weather 2 boats went up the river got 2 bbls of bales Stowed at ½ P.M. 1 sighted whale Commenced the day Latter part at 6 ½ boats went whaling Saw 2 Sperm on board So ends this day

Friday 26 - Commences with good weather at 2 PM. Come on board Got dinner Tuck the Larboard anchor to Cat head went to work Stowing back after hatch got through at 7 PM Latter part thick and rainy weather at 8 a thick Snow Storm So ends

Saturday 27 - Commences with a thick Snow Storm at 2 PM blowing strong in squalls at 4 let go the outher anchor Hauled Co forth Latter part at 6 manned all 4 boats went down the bay saw 2 whales got nothing at 12 o'clock got back to the Ship It appears that the Natives is getting ready for whaling mooreing and putting up houses in two or 3 places So ends this day

August 28 the 1853

Sunday 28 - Commences with good weather at 2 PM tuck the Larbore anchor got ready to let go again then went to work Sewing up work top Gallent sails at top & yard Stowing them away at 4 got through with Natives on board at 5 a thick and rainy weather at 8 the natives Clear in alarm Heard of Near by Coo Capt & boats there went to Sea there they killed about 20 the boats Crews Capt Came off at noon

Monday 29 - Commenced with thick & rainy weather at 4 PM one of the men died of Consumption which has been sick about 4 months he was native from the Island of Mangia Capt and boats Crew was on Shore at the time Not thinking he was quite as low as he was Latter part at 7 AM tuck about went on Shore day employed at 10 made a coffin tuck 8 boats & the Corps with us & Buried him got back at 12 o'clock So ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board the Ship Lev^a Ann Bo Comp^a

August 29 th 1853

Tuesday 30 - Commences with good weather employed in making anchors to anchor whaleboat fitting top g^t mast at 4 P M waters come off latter part at 6 P M ~~the went on shore~~ to bed all hands went to work fitting top g mast at 9 came on thick & rainy went below all but the watch

Wednesday 31 - Commences with thick weather attended with rain at 6 P M made the waters come off Latter part the same at 10 got throw with top g mast finished one anchor so ends

Thursday 1 - Commences with thick weather at 8 P M went on shore with one boat got 2 bear brought off one Seine hawl aboard at 9 got throw Latter part at 6 A M to bed all hands thick fog at 9 lit up at 10 waters came off Nothing so End

September 2 d 1853

Friday 2 ~~Thursday~~ 2 d 1853 - Commences with fresh breezes at 2 P M about went on shore gunning at 3 fresh Breezes at W got 6 each went on Shore at 9 Came off Latter part at 1 took 2 boats pulled down the bay come on thick fog Come back to the Ship saw nothing so ends these 24 hours

Saturday 3 - Commences with thick weather at 8 P M got throw making muster rolls went on Shore to git cranes but returned with out Success Latter part thick weather so ends

Sunday 4 - Commences with thick weather at 2 P M the waters come off at 4 fog lit up at 6 pleasant Latter part at 6 bed all hands thick weather and rain at 10 fog lit up light wind S E 2 boats went down the bay saw nothing at 12 o'clock got back to the Ship Came on the rain so Ends these 24 Hours

128

Remarks on Board Ship Levant, Wm, Cooper master

September 5th 1853

Monday 5 Commences with thick weather at 2 PM natives come off at 6 AM to collect ale hands thick weather standing with rain so ends these 24 Hours

Tuesday 6 Commences with thick weather at 2 PM lit up took a boat went up the Bay a Shooting geese and ducks but got nothing at 6 came on board Capt went on Shore to git years things the natives side dressing at home got back at 6 Latter part at 6 Colected ale hands at 7 manned a boat went up the Bay so ends this day

Wednesday 7 Commences with fresh breezes N.N.W at 2 PM boat got back thick and squally at 10 rainy & fresh breezes N.N.W Latter part at 6 more pleasant at 9 thick fog at 11 PM thick rain Storm at 1 lit up a little Nothing more worthy of notice so ends this day Laying to anchor in Plover Bay 20 fathoms of water

September 8th 1853

Thursday 8 Commences with thick weather at 2 Natives Come off at 6 went on Shore Straight middle & Latter thick weather & rain

Friday 9 Commences with thick weather rain at 2 lit up a little at 3 natives Come off at 6 pleasant Latter part at 6 PM manned 3 boats went down the Bay saw 2 whales but could not Strike at 12 got back to the Ship So ends

Saturday 10 Commences with thick & rainy weather at 7 took a boat & towed the Cheape and Some more natives on Shore Latter part rain Storm So ends

Sunday 11 Commences with rain Storm at 4 PM lit up at 6 AM good weather Colected ale hands got Breakfast manned 3 boats puled down the Bay saw nothing at 11 AM got back to the Ship saw a large Drove of deer on Shore the natives had a hunting time So Ends this day

Remarks on Board Ship Servant Mr Cooper In

laying in River Bay at anchor

September 12 the 1853

Monday 12 Commences with pleasant weather at 2 P M went on Shore with one boat to See them Lumber at 5 Come off at 7 Struck Jog Natives Come off Latter part at 6 went down the Bay Saw Nothing at 12 got back to the Ship

Tuesday 13 Commences with pleasant weather at 1 P M got up a top Sail and mended at 4 Natives Come off at 8 heard a whale blow up the Bay Latter part at 6 A M manned all the boats pulled down the Bay Saw noo whales turned on went Savaing out the Bay Nothing more worthing remarks

Wednesday 14 Commences with light wind and pleasant weather at 3 P M got on board from Savaing at 4 went on Shore to Save the other Side at 7 got back Latter part at 6 manned a boat went on Shore to Survey at 10 Commenced raing at 12 light Snow Natives Come on Board to trade Stayed on til 6 P M on Thursday

Laying at Anchor In River Bay

September 15 th 1853

Thursday 15 Commences with thick weather at 2 a boat went on Shore to git trade with the natives Suddle part raing Latter part at 6 P M thick and hazy Some Snow at 10 P M light wind South So ends

Friday 16 Commences with light wind South at 4 Natives Came off at 8 P M Calm at 12 Snow Latter part at 6 took a boat went up the bay on landed traded a Grass to the bay in the Stearts Saw fore Ships one Mad har bowSprit got and fore and mizzen top Masts So & one fib boom & fore top g mast

Saturday 17 Commences with pleasant weather at 6 P M last took a boat went on Shore to Carry a Natives that had ben to Show us the way over the mountings to look out for another Ships Latter part at 6 got redday a small raft for water took it on with the one boat the rest Employed in mending Sails So ends Sunday

13

Remarks on Board Ship Levant in Coopers Harbor

September 18 th 1853

Sunday 18 - Commences with pleasant weather employed in Securing Sails at 1 P M Sent over the Seaboat got the water along Side at 4 took it on Board Latterpart at 8 last Cooper took a boat went on Shore to look at the outher Bay thick frost and Scrag of ice about the Ship

Monday 19 - Commences with light wind South at 4 P M last got back to the Ship [illegible] thick again went on Shore to git at a flock of wild geese got one at 7 it Blowed three boats went down the bay Saw one whale at 12 got Back to the Ship

Tuesday 20 - Commences with pleasant weather plenty of Natives on board Latterpart at 7 last took a boats Crew went off Savaing) So ends

Wednesday 21 Commences with thick and cloudy Weather at 6 P M Natives went on Shore Latter part at 7 last and Mr Halsey went up the bay got a mess of Mussels got Straw Servaing up the Bay

September 22 the 1853

Thursday 22 - Commences with thick and raing employed in Setting up Shooks at 7 last got Back at 8 P M fresh breez at 6 Latter part at 6 a Snow Storm at 8 lit up went to work Setting up Shooks So ends this

Friday 23 - Commences with thick & cloudy weather employed Setting up Shooks at 2 Boat went on Shore at 5 got back fresh breeze at 8 moderate Latter part at 6 light Snow employed in Setting up Shooks at 9 Natives Come off 2 boat load So ends

Saturday 24 - Commences with Chilly weather Setting up Shooks at 2 P M manned 2 boats to go gunning blowed out a one Come back to the Ship at 6 Natives went on Shore Latter part at 6 Called all Hands at 10 last went on Shore to Servay Set 12 Come off

Sunday 25 Throughout these 24 hours fresh North winds & Chilly weather Latter part at [illegible] went on Shore [illegible] one to look at the Ships in the [illegible] bay

31

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Alb Cooper master

September 26 the 1853

Thermometer stood from 35 to 33

Monday 26 - Commences with Cold weather & Cold making ice about the Ship no L & boats Crew went on Shore to look at the outher Ships all most at the outher bay Latter part at 6 Duck aboat went on Shore to git a shott at the Geese got nothing came on Board so ends this day

Thermometer standing at 32

Tuesday 27 - Commences with Strong breeze NE & at 8 no natives come off at 10 blowing Strong & squalls Latter part at 6 Saw 2 flocks of Geese took a game went on Shore got 2 of them at 10 went up the Bay got nothing

Thermometer stood at 28 to 30

Wednesday 28 - Commences with fresh breez NNE at 8 A M Natives came off offered to trade but the talked to hie could not trade Latter part Cloud making ice all day 300

Thermometer from 30 to 28

Thursday 29 - Commences with Strong breezes NNE attended with Cold weather Spitting of Snow Latter part Strong breezes NE at 12 no natives Come off Cold weather So ends Nothing more worthy remarks

Thermometer 27 to 30

September 30 the 1853

at Anchor in Plenty bay

September 26 the 1853 Ship Levant in Bay Harbor

Friday 30 - Commences with Strong wind NE at 2 P M duck aboat went on Shore got one Goose and 2 Ducks got back at 4 Natives went on Shore at 5 P M Latter part at 9 A M all hands went on a bound of bread at 8 bakes per day at 11 a thick Snow Storm and Cold weather

Thermometer from 27 to 31 Latter part at 6 A M Thermometer stood at 28 to 28 throughout the day

Saturday 1 October - Commences with Cold weather at 12 Stopped Snowing but Cold and windy weather Latter part at 6 A M Cold weather at 8 duck aboat went on Shore got a mess of Ducks

Sunday 2 - Commences with Cold weather at 1 P M natives come off at 6 went on Shore Latter part at 6 A M Cold weather at 9 Cast and Boats Crew went on Shore at 12 Come off Natives Come off with Nothing to trade with N. Nothing worthy remarks Thermometer stood at 20 at 6 A M

Thermometer stood at 20 at 6 A M throughout the day from 20 to 25

Remarks on Board Ship Levant W Cooper master

October 3d 1853

Thermometer from 24 to 30

Monday 3 Commences with cold weather at 6 PM Natives went on Shore at 6 Spitting of Snow Latter part more moderate at 10 And quite pleasant took a boat went up the bay gunning got Nothing so ends this day

Thermometer from 26 to 30

Tuesday 4 Commences with light winds & Calm Cloudy weather — a plenty of natives on Board at 6 PM all went on Shore at 10 a thick Snow Storm Latter part at 5 went to work getting the Snow off Deck at 6 Squalls of Snow Cold weather So ends

Thermometer from 25 to 30

Wednesday 5 Commences with Cold weather at 2 PM Capt went on Shore at 6 got back Natives Come off at 6 Come on to blow and Snow heavy took a boat to all the Crew on Shore from them Crew got back at Dark got all ready to let go the other anchor it moderated Capt at the Cathead Latter part more moderate but Could Some Snow Squalls

October 6 the 1853

Thermometer from 27 to 31

Thursday 6 Commences with Cold weather at 2 PM took a boat went on Shore got some Bear Skins & other Snow things at 5 natives Came off at Dark went on Shore Capt Latter part at 6 PM thick & hazy weather at 10 Letting go Snow So ends

Thermometer from 27 to 31

Friday 7 Commences with a thick Snow Storm at 6 PM blowing heavy let go the other anchor at 10 blowing & Snowing hard on the 5 & 2 at 6 Commenced getting Snow off Deck at 10 broke away So ends this day

Thermometer from 28 to 33

Saturday 8 Commences with pleasant weather at 2 PM a boat Crew went sailing at 3 natives Came off at dark went on Shore Latter part took the Lee anchor to Cat had Cleared up pleasant weather

Thermometer from 31 to 32

Sunday 9 Commences with Cold weather at 6 PM Came on to blow let go the other anchor Latter part a boat went on Shore at 12 Came off pleasant weather So Ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Board Ship Servant, Ch, Cooper Master

October the 1853

Thermometer from 30 to 33

Monday 10 - Commences with pleasant weather at 1 a boat went on Shore got nothing one boat went mustering got a small mess Latter part at 7 PM Manned boats went up the bay & 2 clock got a good mess of Ducks got them on board so ends these 24 Hours

Thermometer from 31 to 33

Tuesday 11 - Commences with pleasant weather got along side at 5 PM a plenty of natives on board went on Shore at 6 Latter Part fresh Squall of wind Employed in mustering boats rather small jobs

Thermometer from 25 to 27

Wednesday 12 - Commences with squally weather Employed in fitting boats Latter Part at 6 - cold one boat went mustering got but a small mess at 11 Natives - Came off

Thermometer from 15 to 21

Thursday 13 - Commences with cold weather wind NNW at 1 a boat went ducking got a small mess Latter part 6 - cold weather at 9 a boat went angling at 12 got back Nothing worthy remarks

October 14 the 1853

Thermometer from 10 to 15

Friday 14 - Commences with cold weather at 2 PM a boat went on Shore gunning at 5 PM - Came off with with Natives one Hog in Sight Latter part at 6 PM Cold weather at 10 Natives Came off Took a boat went on Shore to run about to git worm at 12 Come off So ends

Thermometer from 20 to 29

Saturday 15 - Commences with cold weather at 2 PM a boat went ducking at 6 got back at 8 - clear & cold Latter Part at 6 Thick Snow Storm at 10 the Same at 12 lit up a little at Sun Saw natives getting Shear wood So ends these 24 hours

Thermometer from 30 to 32.

Sunday 16 - Commences with a Snow Storm - at 2 PM went on Shore to look at the natives in a Snow Storm it making ice on Shore at 4 give the Ships to Sail & Change Latter part at 6 Moderate wind & Pleasing & Snow - a plenty of Ducks in the bay So ends this day

October 17 the 1858

Thermometer from 28 to 33

Monday 17 - Commences with light winds S & mid Cloudy weather Spitting of Snow at 1 PM Natives Came off at 3 more Stormy Latter part at 6 Cold Weather at 8 went a gunning Got back at 12 Natives on board

Thermometer from 16 to 20

Tuesday 18 - Commences with fresh breezes & Cloudy with Snow Squalls at 6 natives went on Shore Latter part at 6 PM Cold weather Snow Squalls to Cold to Snow much

Thermometer from 20 to 22

Wednesday 19 - Commences with Cold weather at 2 PM fresh Squalls of wind Latter part the Same Spitting of Snow

Thermometer from 23 to 26

Thursday 20 - Commences with a fresh gale from N.W.W Snowing in Squalls middle Part more moderate Latter part at 6 A.M pleasant weather at 8 went to look for water

Thermometer from 25 to 27

Friday 21 - Commences with light winds pleasant weather a boat went on Shore natives Came off at 4 PM went on Shore Latter part a boat went on Shore gunning at 12 got back

October 22 the 1858

Thermometer from 25 to 30

Saturday 22 - Commences with pleasant Weather at 1 Natives Came off with Quantity of them at Sun down went on Shore Latter Part at 6 PM light wind at 8 took 2 boats went down the bay got a good mess of ducks So ends this day

Thermometer from 28 to 33

Sunday 23 - Commences with Cold weather but Cold natives Come off at 6 PM went on Shore Oiled adboy Latter part blowing a heavy gale of wind from N.N.E at 10 the Ship Struck adrift paid out on the 2 Chains it checked her a little but blowing in Squalls heavy got the 4 Look Chains up and Shackled them to gether let go the Chain it appeared to help Stop her some but Still kept hitting So ends these 24 Hours

Thermometer from 32 to 34

Monday 24 - Commences with a heavy gale N.N.E Ship dragging slow with 60 Fathom anchors Ahead with 60 Fathom on Chain and Cage with 60 Fathom of 4 Look Chains at 8 more moderate Latter part pleasant weather So ends this day

135

Remarks on Board Ship Levant, Wm. Cooper, Master

October 25th 1853

Thermometer From 83 to 38

Tuesday 25 - Commences with pleasant weather at 8 PM took up two Cage at 5 Natives went on Shore Latter part at 8 Calm went to work taking Anchor it Come up Port Let go the Chage took up the Star board one to the Cat head Let go the Larboard one again

Thermometer From 29 to 24

Wednesday 26 - Commences with Calm weather at 2 PM took up the Chorge at ½ Past up a light breeze PP give the Ship 50 Fath of Chane Let hor lay at 5 Natives went on Shore Latter part at 6 PM Light wind at 10 Natives Come off so ends this day

Thermometer From 16 to 19

Thursday 27 - Commences with pleasant weather but Cold at 8 employed in breaking out for meet at 5 Natives went on Shore latter part at 6 Cold throughout the Latter part

Thermometer From 15 to 20

Friday 28 - Commences with Cold weather at 8 Natives Come of at 5 went on Shore at 8 AM Capt Cooper took a run on Shore at 10 more Moderate but Still Cold So ends these 24 Hours

October 29th 1853

Thermometer From 20 to 25

Saturday 29 - Commences with Cold weather at 2 PM Natives Came off at 5 went on Shore Latter part a Snow Storm thick and Cold weather employed in gitting off Snow

Thermometer From 25 to 28

Sunday 30 - Commences with Cold weather Natives Came off at 6 went on Shore Middle part at 12 Spiting of Snow Latter part a thick Snow Storm

Thermometer From 25 to 30

Monday 31 - Commences with a thick Snow Storm until 5 PM Stopped Snowing went to work Clearing off Snow Latter part at 7 went to work Stowing away Casks to git the Decks Clear So ends

November 1 Thermometer From 28=33

Tuesday 1 - Commences with light South wind and pleasant weather Employed in Stowing away Casks at 4 took one anchor by the cutter to Sea out Latter part at 6 Calm at 8 took about went on Shore to Shoot some Ducks at 9 Capt Cooper & Mr Halsey Came on Shore to take a run

Remarks on Board Ship Levant. Ch, 6, master

November 2 at 1853

Thermometer from 30 to 32

Wednesday 2 - Commences with light wind & thick weather at 2 P M Capt & mate came off Latter part Spiting of snow at 6 Natives came off So ends

Thermometer from 30 to 33

Thursday 3 - Commences with a snow storm at 4 P M Came on to blow so squalls let go the anchor Latter part at 8 Snowing ugly on shore to shoot ducks got nothing

Thermometer from 33 to 36

Friday 4 - Commences with snow storm natives come off at 7 P M Stoped snowing at 8 pleasant Latter part at 6 Calm at 6 tuck Abo Sanchor at 9 went to work Sending up top g mast 2 boats went down the bay to look for whales

Thermometer from 25 to 27

Saturday 5 - Commences with calm weather Employed in fitting up top g masts thick fog 2 boats down the bay looking for whales at 4 P M got them on Sending up top g masts boats got back with three ducks Latter part at 6 tuck a boat went ashore got a mess of ducks got back to the Ship at 10 Natives came off So ends these 24 hours

November 6 th 1853

Thermometer from 25 to 28

Sunday 6 - Commences with light wind P & and moderate at 2 growing cold Natives went on shore at sundown Latter part at 6 P M fresh breeze P & ? day light at 10 tuck a boat went on shore thinking for the last time in Levants bay

Thermometer from 28 to 32

Monday 7 - Commences with fresh breezes at 2 tuck in boat lashed horan the try works fitting ready for sea to morrow Latter part at 6 P M got breakfast at day light tuck our anchors at 10 got off the hack steers S & W under hull top sails jib & horses

Hours South Thermometer from 32 to 34

Tuesday 8 - Commences with fresh breezes P & Middle part Spiting of rain & snow Latter, at more moderate & Pfked South fresh breezes & C

Course Thermometer from

Wednesday 9 - Commences with pleasant breeze E S E steering South went to work sent up top g yards sent the sails Middle part thick weather with snow and hail Latter part strong breeze & C steering S by W to end this day

Remarks on Board Ship Levant W. C. Smalley

November 10th 1853

Course S W
Thermometer from 36 to 39

Thursday 10 — Commences with fresh breezes & Clear Steering S W at 4 P M thick weather and drizzly Braced Latter part at 8 P M Sent up Steering booms mizen top g yard trying to git along fro better weather

Lat 56 = 58
Long 178-42 East

Course S W
Thermometer from 39 to 41

Friday 11 — Commences with pleasant breezes from East Steering S W employed in various jobs about the Ship Suitable part at 1 Squalls of wind & rain Latter part employed in Ships duty

Lat 54-26
Long 175-18 East

Course S W
wind S E

Saturday 12 — Commences with pleasant breezes S E Steering S W at 1 P M Steered S W thinking to pass thrion between Copper & Atoy Island at 12 at night pleasant Latter part at 8 passed atoi at 10 came on to blow tuck in to gaff Jib mizzen top sail braking out for water

Lap Lat 52-40
Long 173-00

November 13th 1853

Course S W
wind East

Sunday 13 — Commences with a fresh gale of wind at 2 double reefed at 4 P M Jib and main Sail at 6 close reef fore top Sail throughout middle & Latter part Steering gale & all laying under 2 close reefed top sails

Lap Lat 56-15
Long 173-35

Course S E
wind East

Monday 14 — Commences with a fresh gale & N E at 2 close reef main top Sail throughout middle & Latter part at 6 A M reefed fore and main top sails at 8 A M the set Double reefs at 11 A M and main Sail

Lap Lat 48-50
Long 174-30

Course S E
wind N E

Tuesday 15 — Commences with a fresh breeze & N E Steering S S E at 2 P M Set single reef top Sails at 10 Double top sails Latter part at 5 A M Set top g sails at 6 Set Top mast Steering Sails light main Squalls wind N N E Steering S E By E

Lap Lat 46-20
Long 175-40

Remarks on Board Ship Servant Whaler

November 16th 1853

Course S&By E wind NbE

Wednesday 16 — Commences with strong breezes NbE Steering S&By E with all Sail Sett at 4 PM strong squalls of wind & rain take in top gt Steering Sail at 8 wind Inclined off Latter fresh breezes NE Steering S&By E Employed in Ships duty
Latt 44-30
Long 176-58 East

Course S&By E Wind NbE

Thursday 17 — Commences with fresh breezes NE Steering S&By E employed in breaking out fore hatch Middle part light wind East NE Latter part employed in mending fore top Sail
Latt 42-59
Long 178-25 East

Course S&E Wind E by E

Friday 18 — Commences with strong breezes E by N employed in mending Sails breaking out fore hatch at 2 PM Sail pumps backs at 4 bent fore top Sail Saw black fish at 8 Strong breezes stuck in top gt Sails fly Jib at 10 Double reeft top Sails throughout Latter part strong breezes with Squalls
Latt 40=59 North
Long 179=52 West

November 1853

Course E&E wind E&E

Saturday 19 — Commences with strong breezes E NE steering on the wind SE midnight Double reefed top Sails Jib and main Sail at 6 PM Squalls of wind and rain Latter part at 4 Set top Sails Single reef at 10 heavy Squalls Split fore top Sail Employed in mending ourselves &c ends
Latt 39-17
Lg long 178-40

Course S&E wind Mod

Sunday 20 — Commences with a fresh gale Main & E & E Carrying Jib at 2 Split the Jib at 3 Struck gt the main Sail at 4 Hove to Ship to the NE with a heavy Gale at 7 close reeft main top Sail struck gt fore top Sail blowing heavy in Squalls Latt part and 10 more moderate went to work on bent & bent fore top Sail &c ends
Latt 39=44
Lgt long 179=30 west

In End

at 4 PM wore Ship to NE By E at 9 PM Noticed that the Copper on the Starboard side was about one sixth gone Boiler and the outher side remaining the same as before She like I never saw till this time all came out in the last 12 hours

Remark on Board Ship Levant, Mr. E, master

November 21 the 1853

Course ESE
wind SE By E

Monday 21 - Commences with a fresh gale
SE By E Steering on the wind NE By E at 4
pm parted flying gaff & bob Stay gone new
fore top Sail Halyards at 6 double reef
top Sails at 10 tuck in jib and main Sail
Left part at 3 Let main Sail at Split it
tuck it in again Employed in mending Sails
Lat 39-43
Long 176-23 by Chro west
175-49 by Lunar

Course E By S
wind SE

Tuesday 22 - Commences with Squally
weather Employed in mending Sails at 10
wind South Latter part at 8 wind NW &
light with heavy Swell on Employed in Ships Duty
Lat 39-00
Long 174-00 - west

Course E SE
wind NW

Wednesday 23 - Commences with light wind NW by
Steering E SE employed in Ships Duty at 4 pm
light rain Squalls Latter part at 4 & be thick
weather & fine rain wind veering from
NW E to NW employed in various Jobs
about the Ship So ends these 24 hours
Lat 37-53
Lup Long 172-00

Course ESE
wind NE

November 24 the 1853

Thursday 24 - with light and baffling wind
from NE to NW Employed in Ships
Duty at 5 pm be thick and misty weather
middle part light wind NE Latter part employed
in Making out for water light wind & rain
No obs

Course ESE
wind NE

Friday 25 - Commences with thick & rainy weather
light Airs NE fading & SE at 8 pm Light wind
NW Latter part the same employed
in mending Sails & various other
Jobs about the Ship
Lat 36-43
Long 172-25 by Chro
by 172-20 Lunar

Course ESE
wind NW

Saturday 26 - Commences with pleasant
breezes NW Steering E By S at 8 pm
Squally middle part the same Latter part
employed in mending main Sail & other
Jobs about the Ship strong breezes West
& Steering East By South
Lat 35-25
Long 170-04 - Chronometer
By 169-54 Lunar

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Mr Coope master

November 27 th 1853

Course E by S wind West — Sunday 27 — Commences with Strong breezes from west Steering E by S employed in mending Sails at ½ P m Light rain Employed at 3 wind W N W Shifted over Steering Latter fresh breezes

Latt 34-05
Long By 166-24 by Lunar
By 166-32 Chro

Course E S E wind W N W — Monday 28 — Commences with fresh breezes & W N W Steering E S E Middle part at 11 Strong squalls took in fore Steering Sail Latter part at ½ P m Capt went on deck found Daniel Harris Quart Steerer under a boat that lay on the Cabboos Spoke to him twice before he could get answer from him upon that the Capt told him if he found him down again he would cut him the Capt had told him repeted to keep up and look out if not he Should do it with out the said Daniel Harris told him if he did it would be the last that the Capt would ever repeted it three or four times the Capt told him to goe aft the said Daniel Harris told him he Should not the Capt order him three or four times to goe but he still said he would not on de ty on duty with that the Capt put him in irons at half past Seven in come on deck the Capt told me to give him bread and water when ever he wanted it I went to him and told him that he could have Something to eat & Drink when ever he wanted it upon that he said when his hearts blood was cold then he would let me know

Course E S E wind W S W — Tuesday 29 — Commences with Strong breezes W N W Steering E S E employed in mending Sails at ½ P m the said boat Steerer on deck Drunk at 5 turn him below put him in the Iron Shackled him to a Stanting Latter part give him Some medicine he Complained of a Paine in the bowels Latter at 6 give him Something to eat Employed in Ships duty

Latt 29-58
Long 159-03

Course E & by S wind W S W — Wednesday 30 — Commences with Strong breezes W Steering E S E at 5 give the Drunk Man Some a Cake of bread and Some water Latter part let him out Hauled a hawser put him down the Iron again employed in mending Sails

Latt 27-05
Long 185-48

Long 163-33 west by Chro
Latt by Chro 32-3

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Mr Cooper Master

December 1st 1853

Course S E wind N N W — Thursday 1 — Commences with pleasant breezes N N W employed in mending Sails give the men in turns a bucket of water and at first middle part at 11 moderate breezes from North latter part light wind & calm employed in various jobs about the Ship at 10 bent a main Sail

Lat N 25-33
Long 168-14

Course S E wind North — Friday 2 — Commences with light wind and pleasant weather employed in Ships Duty's at 6 p m calm the Ship going a round & round Latter part the same, the said boat steerer in irons and in the morn

Lat N 24-40
Long 168-00

Course S E by S light wind S E — Saturday 3 — Commences with calm weather Employed in mending Sails at 4 bent main T. Sail at 8 light wind S E steering S S W Latter part at 8 P m took the irons of Daniel Harris he said that he would go to his duty and behave him self the Capt told him that was all he wanted of him

Lat N 23-04
Long 167-25 west

December 4th 1853

Course S E by S wind East — Sunday 4 — Commences with light wind & steering on the wind S E employed in washing Ships middle part light winds and calm latter part washing Ship and Drying bone land in sight

Lat N 22-06
Long 167-20

Monday 5 — Commences with light wind and calm waked in sight Lisht 25 Miles at 6 p m middle part light breezes Latter part at 6 Capt Hamell in boat went on shore a number of Ships boats in sight at 12 o'clock boat got back brought off two bottle nose Whale

Laying To — Tuesday 6 — Commences with pleasant breezes and fine at 8 A M came to and hove up 18 fath of water gave the Ship 50 fath Course middle part fresh squalls of the Land latter part at 6 A M the Capt Howland came up to take the Ship in the wind being so much to the Northward could not get in he went on shore again employed in drying bone at 10 light rain squalls off the Land

142

Remarks On Board Ship Levant, W. C. master —

December the 1853

(B
Laying off the bar of Honolulu

Wednesday 7 — Commences with light wind off the land Employed in launching boat at 7 p m a rain Squalls and Calm at 10 at night rain in Squalls Latter part at 6 hove short got sail to at 7 pilot came off took us in up to the port buoy with a mount a hawser had to let go the anchor tayfil to wind blowing strong in Squalls then sent lines and warped up past in Side let go again so ends this day

Laying at Anchor in Honolulu

Thursday 8 — Commences with gale weather Employed in launching boat at 10 p m fresh Squalls of wind off the land latter part the got off 6 casks of water — So ends this day

Friday 9 — Commences with fresh Squalls off the land Employed in getting the boat on board main tack Latter part at 6 good weather Employed in Ships duty's So ends

Decembr 10 the 1853

In port

Saturday 10 — Commences with gale weather a watch on Shore at 9 all came off but 4 Ran latter part at 7 the boat off at 9 Starboard watch went on Shore Employed in Ships duty's

In port

Sunday 11 — Commences with gale weather at 4 p m at 9 p m all came off but three Ranaways Hawser & jack Latter part at 9 a watch went on Shore at 10 rain Squalls

In port

Monday 12 — Commences with gale weather a watch on Shore at 8 p m all came off but 6 Reaka at 10 rain Squalls Latter part at 6 about went in at 9 a m all came off but 6 Ranaka Commenced breaking out oil men Gauging and grounding about working to break out the oil to Sundown at 10 a Ship Came to off the bar man rowing to No Man duty on board of her the mans boat had to go on board of her to put them ashore — So Ends this 24 hours
Laying at anchor in Honolulu

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Sr Master

December the 1853

In Part Honolulu

Thursday 13 Commences with fine weather Employed in breaking out & hoisting oil to put on board Ship Khilah Baxter at 1 PM Commences grumbling about there work at 4 PM Struck a boat and went on Shore to see Capt Cooper the man was so dissatisfied about working at 6 PM Capt Cooper came off to tell them that tha was only giving them the Liberty in to tackle it. tha did not get to shore Liberty but tha seems to think that tha should not work without pay it that the Capt told me to tel them to get to shore Liberty in the morning & if that did not come on Shore and report each man that had refused to go to work from that he went on Shore at 10 PM pleasant Latter part at 5 Called all hands got ready for wasping in the harbor master not on board I sent a boat on Shore to let the Capt now that i was ready to take the oil on board the Kremlin the Capt sent off word to have it rolled down & called on the men to do it and tha refused to work just as the Capt came along side tha told the Capt the same that tha would not work in breaking out the oil to send home upon that Capt Cooper went on Shore got the Consul & came off board the Consul talked with them but the said that tha would not go to work the the Capt and Consul went on Shore sent of the head Marshal he took 12 of them on Shore all Portegees so end this day

In port

Wednesday 14 Commences with good weather Employ getting ready to put 70 Bbls of oil on board Ship Kremlin Capt Rogers Latter part got a litter tuck the oil on board got thrown at 12 o'clock so end

In port

Thursday 15 Commences with pleasant Weather a watch on Shore Latter part Employ in breaking out oil got 13 Kanakas down to Shore break out 170 Bbls oil Cooper it put it in to a litter tuck it on Shore for Capt Skerger so end

In port

Friday 16 Commences with pleasant weather breaking out oil tucking it ashore 13 Kanakas working for us Latter part at 6 Shore men went on Shore all that is on board but my self so end this day

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Master

December 17th 1853

In part — Saturday 17 — Commences with Squalls of the land latter part at 7 sent the Steward with 3 Boats 2 boat Hooves to take up Sago Bread and Rice that has been Caught by the Trust at 11 got on board

In Part at Honolulu — Sunday 18 — Commences with Squalls off the land at 6 saw looking black and Squalls sent down the Sautte at 10 saw Ships Barg hapken gone 45 Hands from the Ship at 11 a Barg Squalls separate running up the Ships drew and got Jewin up to get the Anchor part saw Squalls and dirty weather at 11 A.M. Capt Cooper Came off to see Ships &c

In part — Monday 19 — Commences with good weather laying in the harbor at Honolulu latter part at 6 took a boat went on shore got 16 Bags Sugar went to work Washing Ship at 12 got along side of the Chile went to work Breaking out fitting rattles to put on board ship the Overgut man have not returned John Barry he have been gone 4 days from the Ship

Letter Barry Still absent

December 20th 1853

In part — Tuesday 20 — Commences with good weather Employed in breaking out and Coopering oil to get on board Ship Chile latter part at 6 the Natives above off went to work Coopering Bbls to put on board Ship Chile and Coopering casks got off 10 bbls of potatoes

In part — Wednesday 21 — Commences with rain Squalls Employed in Coopering oil to put on board Ship Chile latter part Coopering oil and Struck it on board Chile

In part — Thursday 22 — Commences with rainy weather Coopering and putting oil on board Chile latter part the same John Barry Still gone from the Ship

In part — Friday 23 — Commences with Heavy Breezes Employed in breaking out oil putting it on board Ship Chile middle part heavy breezes latter part breaking out and Coopering oil putting it on board Ship Chile John Barry Still absent from the Ship do end

Remarks on Board Ship Levant - Mr 6 master

December 24 th 1863

In port — (Saturday) 24 at 6 commenced blowing strong in squalls at 10 more moderate latter part strong) Squalls got the pil all broke out and on board the Chilo

In port — Sunday 25 - commences with strong Breezes off the land - Starving gramd filling with salt water at 4 pm Remainder went on Shore Latter part at 6 strong breezes all on Shore but 2 men

In port — Monday 26 - there 24 hours commencey with fresh breezes all no Shore but 2 men Said my Self - Latter part at 6 sent a boat on Shore got 6 Kanakas went to work filling with salt water

In port — Tuesday 27 - Commences with fresh Squalls off the land Employed in filling with salt water at 2 the Constable brought off Eleven of the crew one sick on Shore I called them and told them to goe to work the all said that tha Should not do any more work on board of the Ship I sent the Lockout Officer on Shore to let the Capt know that they was on board of the Ship the Capt came off with the boat called them Capt asked them if they entended to goe to work they told him they Should not the Capt told them that he would give them till morning to think of it and then went on Shore Latter part Capt came of again went on board of the Portsmouth man awar Should get no assistants Employed in Ship Duty

In port — Wednesday 28 - Commences with strong Squalls off the land employed in filling with salt water at 4 Capt Came off at 12 Consul and Lade Marshal Came off asked the men if they would goe to Shore Duty and they said they would not then the Consul told the Marshal to put them in irons he did so then went on Shore told the men to goe on shore they refused Latter part Employed in filling with salt water at 9 Capt Came off told me that to put them in irons on board

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Mr Cooper master

December 29 The 1653

In Port — Thursday 29 : Commences with fair weather filling with salt water Casks ing out ground tier putting another tier in the after place of it & called all the men to see in the Lumber room they said that they should not, upon that I sent mr Lewis on shore to tell the Capt while they was gone the Capt came off & called him out but I should not go to fight but would assist in getting them a shore upon that the Capt Parker & them in the wooden they told the Capt that they should not go to fight but would go and lend a hand to get them a shore upon that the Capt & I and my self and the rattle to go in the Cock Hatch & there put on the Chain all the rest said that they would go to their duty so that the Capt & Cock the Surgeon & called them to go to their duty Latter part at 6 A M the three men that was in the Lumber room came to said that they would go to duty if I would take off their irons I sent mr Lewis to let the Capt & my Dent know to take the off & did & did let them go

In Port — Thursday 30 Commences with fair & Employed in filling with salt water Latter part moved Ship and anchored close one and a

Saturday 31 Commences with the same weather at 1 a past noon water & anchor Latter part strong & blowing

In port — January 1 ad 1653 Commences with strong breezes & 86 three Ships standing off and on at 2 sent in to board & got off 7 Casks of Bread & 24 Casks of Provisions from the Shore Latter part always fair from South raining in Torrance Sound

Monday 2 Commences with strong breezes & raining in Squalls at 3 P M had always towards from the near forward Ship Prince Rupert Mornings but in the heat of it brought up Latter part had to veer & away and have not returned

Remarks On Board Ship Levant M. Smarts

January 3 the 1854

In port — Tuesday 3 Commences with calm & weather Cooping bread and meet gitting it below one boat crew on Shore gitting Spooks heads & hoops redy to take on Board the Ship at 3 PM John Parry came off after being about 18 days at Clark a boats crew went on Shore latter Part at 6 PM Thereon Abel has deserted has not Come back employed In mooring Ship Raining all day

In port — Wednesday 4 Commences with rain latter part at 6 good weather at 8 night in got oflitter got off our Spooks P So end

In port — Thursday 5 Commences with South wind looking like a storm at 12 at night rain Latter part at 8 night with Shore got 6 Kanakers put the Shooks below looking like bad weather

January 6 the 1854

In port — Friday 6 Commences with a Gale South raining gitting redy a raft for water got all the Kanakers the Discharge Sent them on Shore to git there pay Latter part thick and rainy weather

In port — Saturday 7 Commences with the rain thick & dirty weather had no kanakers this day Employed in gitting redy raft for water Scraping Ship Latter part rain Storm took Raft in for water

In port — Sunday 8 Commences with a rain Storm at 6 PM wind SE at 8 heavy rain wind SE Latter part weather Mean Deserter Seament heard from one of the rest that has left Throughout the rest of these 24 hours thick and rainy

We have lost 9 men that has disgarted

Remarks on Board Ship Levant the Cooper master

January 9 the 1854

In port — Monday 9 — Commences with Fresh and raining weather at 8 PM wind to the S & SSE little nothing heard of the Executive latter part at 6 went on Shore got 5 Kanakas Got off a raft of water & stowed it away, & remained there Still absent

In port — Tuesday 10 Commences with raining got off a raft for water stowed it all away got off 12 Casks left there ready to Receive Ship Latter part Employed Ship Cooperage Sundries

In port — Wednesday 11 Begines with Fresh breezes South washing Ship at 2 PM Came to Anchor went on Shore to take a little Recreation part Read Nothing of the nine Deserters that has left the Ship Latter part at 8 Light wind & Fine Rain Nothing more worthy Remarks So ends Steward 24 Hands

January 12 the 1854

In port — Thursday 12 — Commences with Strong breezes & Squalls blowing Strong In Lagoon Three men Discharged the Ship at 10 blowing Strong Latter part the same the men Still absent 11 of them

In port — Friday 13 — Commences with Strong gales & squalls the land the Deserters men Still absent Latter part light airs South attended with rain got ready to Depart but commenced raining Strong Still absent So ends

In port — Saturday 14 — Commences with Light Squally wind & fine rain at 2 PM Came to with men got on Shore to take a little recreation Latter part Employed in painting Ship & other jobs about the Ship

In port — Sunday 15 — These 24 hours begines with good weather 8 men on Shore to Church Latter part painting the Ship Nothing Worthy remarks the Remainder men Still absent So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Jn. C. Master

January 16 the 1854

In port — Monday 16 — Commences with good weath. & men on shore for a little while Latter part pleasant weather Shipped 16 men

In port — Tuesday 17 — Commences with good weather Got the Crew painting the Storm Latter part got 2 bbls of Potatoes 3 men on shore the Dispersed men Still Pleasant

In port — Wednesday 18 — Commences with good weather 3 men on shore on liberty Latter part the same got off 2 bales of tobacco

3 Men on shore to ends Dispersed men Still gone

In port — Thursday 19 — Commences with good weather at 2 pm light wind South getting of small Stores. at 11 at night 2 men left James Riggs Luther Cornish have Dispersed

January 20 the 1854

In port — Friday 20 — Commences with good weather Employed in getting off Small Stores the men Still gone Latter part the same

In port — Saturday 21 — Commences with good weather Employed in getting off Small Stores getting on Potatoes & Molasses all the Molasses but one before the Mast has dispersed the Ship the after Gang Sticks by yet

In port — Sunday 22 — Commences with good weather Employed in various jobs about the Ship Latter part pleasant all on board eight bells

In port — Monday 23 — Commences with light wind S.E. went on shore to mend Buoy and head a good one Latter part light airs from South got off 7 bags of Molasses

In port — Tuesday 24 — Commences with Strong Gales went on shore to take the molasses bags and a boat steerer to fit his Cabin Latter part fresh breezes down the

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Th. C. master

January

In port — Wednesday 25 - Commences with strong S & W Wind thick and rainy weather Latter part the same & men on shore so ends

In port — Thursday 26 - Commences with light wind & three men on shore gilding of Swale Stars

Came — Friday 27 - Commences with a heavy rain Storm from S & E Latter part three men on shore gitting off Light Masts

In port — Saturday 28 - Commences with strong South Winds and a heavy rain Storm men on shore got off Small things

In port — Sunday 29 - Commences with strong breezes South & West with rain Latter part wind Sheltered to N W blowing strong at 10 N W & blowing a gale and in Squalls a heavy Came Ships Chasing all over the harbor but not much damage done so ends this day

January 30 — 1854

In port — Monday 30 - Commences with strong gails N W & blowing very heavy in Squalls at 2 a boat went on shore at 5 Came & Hilaton part Still blowing a gail at 6 & M a boat went to market so ends this day

In port — Tuesday 31 - Commences with a gail of N W Nothing to do and how heavy to Wear - at 11 Capt Cooper Came aft so ends

February 1 — Wednesday 1 - Commences with a strong gail N W & Separate many of the Ships with a end Laying Head to Latter part fewer in Number got off some hawsers and Some Slops

In port — Thursday 2 at 4 P M the tug came aboard worked Until dark got off 15 Bbls of patent Latter part at 8 Commenced gitting every rigid thing Squally Dark Still Unable Ship - Capt Hyde Cracked a boat broke a davy at 12 Pilot Came on board to Work as at time so ends

Remarks On Board Ship Levant Hr Cooper master

February 3 th 1854

off Shore — Friday 3 — Commences with fresh Squalls off the land Standing off & gitting the Anchors Stowed and all the Things at 8 P M sent the Lewis and Boatmen on Shore to Capt Cooper at Smudown Stood S W on boat Stood off til 12 oclock then wore Ship Stood In til 9 a M 10 boat came off at 11 went on Shore Capt Came off — Capt off W S W

Course W S W wind N E — Saturday 4 — Commences with fresh breezes N N E an bending Chains putting things to rights Latter part Employed In Ships duetys So ends this day

Latt 20-35
Long 162-55

Course W S W wind N E — Sunday 5 — Commences with pleasant breezes N E Steering W S W til 4 P M then S W By W middle part at 11 rain Squalls Latter part pleasant breezes N E So Ends this day

Latt 20-04
Long 164-34

February 6 th 1854

Course W By S wind N E — Monday 6 — Commences with pleasant breezes N E Steering W By S Latter part Employed in making an pas Chaces outlets jibboom Sail Ship So ends this day

Latt 20-14
Long 166-18

Course W wind East — Tuesday 7 — Commences with pleasant breezes N E Steering W Employed In Setting up Spanker outhaul jibboom the Ship Latter part fresh breezes East Employed In Ships duetys

Latt 20-30
Long 168-00 By Dead R

Course W By S wind E & E — Wednesday 8 Commences with Strong E & E Steering W By S employed In Ships duetys at 6 P M finally Split fore top sail Clear aways from head To Back the mizzen top Sail Latter part at 1 O M heavy Squalls attended With Thunder & lightning Clear away fore top Sail So mainsail Sail mizzen top Sail before we could get it in Shipped a Sea washed away the Low boat with a Lull Set of Craft and broke boath Davits and

Took them away with the Yawls attached to them Stove Water out the bulwarks likewise Grater and Coal Load and Stowed Cook house and Work bench and did some Other Damages at 6 AM went to work clearing away to Windward advantage which took till 10 AM

Latt 20-12 by a DR
Long 172-25 by Chronometer

Course W by S wind S E

Thursday 9 Commences with Variable Storm and light breezes S E & S E Steering W by S Stowing away things to the best advantage middle part light wind and pleasant weather Latter part the same at 12 wind South E light

Latt 20 12
Long

Course W by S wind South

Friday 10 Commences with light variable South Steering West by S employed the Ships duty Latter part light wind Sett All Employed in various Jobs about the Ship So ends this day

Latt 20-12
Long 175-26

February 11 th 1854

Course W by S wind South

Saturday 11 Commences with light wind South Steering W by S employed in various jobs about the Ship at 4 PM got the Cook house over head again Middle part light wind from N E latter part at 8 Set Steering Sails at 6 went to work Making out for Shocks this AM and rainy weather

No obs

Course W S W wind East

Sunday 12 Commences with light ~~wind~~ East Steering W S W employed in Making out for Shocks at 10 PM light wind N E attended with rain Squalls Latter part the same So ends this day

Latt 20-18
Long 179-20 by D R

Course W S W wind N E

Monday 13 Commences with light wind N E Steering W S W at 4 PM light Squalls of rain at 6 light airs Left Steering E N E Latter part at 2 AM Set Steering Sails at 5 baffling wind from N E to S E employed in various Jobs about the Ship

Latt 21-05
Long at 9 AM 178-36 W

Remarks On Board Ship Levant / Wm. Cooper master

February 14 the 1854

Course NW by W wind from NE to SSW

Tuesday 14 — Commences with bafling wind & foggy NE to SSW Steering WSW Employed in Ships duty at 4 PM Calm at 10 light wind SW Latter part at 8 AM Veered Ship to SW wind WNW at 10 AM wind NW Steering WSW employed in various Jobs about the Ship

Latt 19-54
Long 179-38 East

Course WSW wind NW

Wednesday 15 — Commences with light wind NW Employed in Ships duties at 8 PM wind from NE Set Steering Sails Latter the same employed in various Jobs about the Ship

Latt 19-34
Long 178-00 East

Course WSW wind NE

~~Thursday~~ 16 — Commences with pleasant breeze from NE Steering WSW Employed in Ships duty Middle part at 10 AM Squalls with bafling wind Latter part Employed in fitting ~~boat~~ spar Main Yard to Square

Friday 17 Crossing Meridian

Latt 19-31
Long 176-00 East
Crossing the Meridian

February 18 the 1854

Course WSW wind NE

Saturday 18 — Commences with Pleasant breezes NE Steering WSW Employed in fitting spare Studdn Sail to Main Rigging at 10 light rain Squalls Latter part at 4 AM fresh Squalls of wind & rain blowed away Lower Steering Sail Do main top G Sail employed in breaking out Steering up fore hatch

Latt 19-09
Long 172-26

Course West wind NE

Sunday 19 — Commences with strong Breezes NW & Steering West at 4 PM Bent new main top G Sail Middle part at 10 Squally Latter part pleasant breeze wind NE Steering West

Latt 19-28
Long 169-46 By Chronometer
at 9 AM 169-25 By Lunar

Course West wind NE

Monday 20 — Commences with pleasant weather Steering W By N wind NE Latter part employed in fitting a Boat at 9 AM bent new Sail to Jib & Sail Set in Jib to Square

Latt 20 13
Long 167-05 at 9 AM Chron
Latt 166 32

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Wm. Cooper master

February 21 the 1854

Course W by S wind S E — Thursday Commences with pleasant breezes & Steering W employed in fitting about mainsail at 4 P M light airs at E wind East Latter part at 6 A M commenced fitting ship & got up head

Latt 20-24
Long 165-20 by Chro
164-49 by Lunar

Course West wind East — Wednesday 22 Commences with light airs and Calm employed in bending mainsail fitting about Bridle part Calm Latter part at 6 saw a School of Sperm Whales kept the Ship but soon chased them on till 10 A M then gave things up & proceeded on various Jobs about the Ship

Latt 20-03
Long 163-37 Chronometer
Lat 163-04 Lunart

Course W by S wind S E — Thursday 23 Commences with pleasant weather employed in fitting about various Jobs about the Ship at 6 P M wind East Latter part employed in fitting over rigging Jib boom head light airs and Calm

Latt 19-44
Long 161-50

February 24 the 1854

Course W by S Wind S E — Friday 24 Commences with light airs S E & Steering West employed in Ships duties Latter part at 6 wind S E at 12 Saw the Campbell in Tacking rigging & repairing boats painting boats repairing Steering Sails Shaking out Reef

Latt 20-01
Long 159-30

Course West wind from S E to South — Saturday 25 Commences with light airs South Steering as the wind West Employed in various Jobs about the Ship middle part at 11 Saw Latter part 2 A M in sight Shortened sail at 4 P M at 8 A M at 12 N E employed in various Jobs about the Ship

Latt 20-06
Long 158-30 at 9 A M

Course West Wind E by S E — Sunday 26 Calm Commences with fresh breezes N N E Steering W by S at 10 P M squally Latter part at 2 A M fresh squalls of wind and rain Furled in lower & Stays Steering Sails Mizzen top gallant Sail

Latt 19-54
Long 155-44 at 9

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Ch. Cooper Master

February 27 th 1854

Course West wind East

Monday 27 Commences with pleasant breezes from East Steering West attended with rain Squalls Middle part pleasant breezes N E Latter part at 4 P M fresh Squalls of wind & rain took in top g & Lower Steering Sails at 10 more moderate Set them again employed in Ships duty's

Lat H 20-13
Long 152-33 at 9 P M

Course W by N wind N by E

Tuesday 28 Commences with pleasant Breezes N by E Steering W by N employed in various jobs about the Ship Latter Part at 4 P M wind N E employed in turning in rigging mending Sails taring down and painting Boat & various jobs about the Ship at 10 P M wind N E employed in setting to Northward

Lat H 21-00
Long 148-13 at 4 P M

March 1 st 1854

Course W N W wind N N E

Wednesday 1 Commences with pleasant weather wind N E Steering W by N at 4 P M run through a strong Current Setting to the North ward & westward employed in various jobs about the Ship Latter part employed in Setting up rigging at 8 light airs

Lat H 21-41
Long 145-47

Course N W wind S E

Thursday 2 Commences with light winds at 10 P M Calms Latter part dito at 5 A M the then light winds & Steering N W employed in various jobs about the Ship Saw no Ships this day

Lat H 22-22
Long 145-13

Course N W wind N W Ship Shading N E

Friday 3 Commences with light wind South at 8 P M Squalls from N W attended with rain at 6 P M wind N W Ship Shading N E Middle part rain Squalls Latter part more moderate employed in various jobs about the Ship Steering Ban the wind to the North

Lat H 23-34
Long 145-45 at 3 P M

Remarks On Board Ship Levant The Cape de Verd

March 4th 1854

Course N W
wind W N W

Saturday 4 Commences with fresh breezes from W N W Steering on the wind North Employed in various Jobs about the Ship at 8 P M rain & squalls at 10 P M more pleasant Latter Part Employed in Ships Duty's wind N E by E

Lat 24-04
Long 14-09

Course N W
wind N N E

Sunday 5 Commences with pleasant breezes & N E Steering on the wind N W Employed in washing down gutter Jobs about the Ship at 6 P M wind haled to N E Set Steering Sails Latter part at 10 A M wind South Thick & hazy at

Lat 25-49
Long 14-21

Course N W
wind S W

Monday 6 Commences with thick & rainy weather at 2 P M Less Squalls West Tack the Ship aback Tack to Steering Sails at 3 light wind N E wind Ship to N W Middle part wind S E Latter part at 4 A M saw the Land at 8 run down to the Bonavista Islands at 11 number of the Inhabitants came off Tack the Ship in to Anchor came to in 18 Fath of water so ends this day

Lying at Anchor

Bonavista Island

March 7th 1854

Tuesday 7 Commences with good weather Tack the Boats went on Shore to cut Firewood found it hard to get at mustered all hands at 4 P M went on Shore again found one tree Cut it down Came off at 8 Saw Shown at 7 Let the watch Latter part got ready to boats went in to cut timber at Noon got off Some

Came to at Anchor

Wednesday 8 Commences with good weather went in with 22 men cut wood got down Last on till dark got along Side at Early light employed N W Latter part fresh breezes attended with rain Squalls at 8 manned 2 boats went on Shore got off a raft of timber so end 7

Thursday 9 Commences with pleasant weather went in with a boat got off 2 Sticks of timber Carpt Tack a boat got with 4 Bbls of Sweet Potatoes Latter part at 6 Called all hands Some Short went on Shore got 2 Sticks of Spar at 7 got under way Came out so end

157

Remarks on board Ship Levant Cooper

Course WSW wind NE

March 10th 1854
Friday 10 Commences with pleasant breezy NE Steering WSW employed in various Jobs about the Ship Middle part pleasant Latter part Thick & cloudy weather at 4 PM wind Sout blowing strong took in Steering Sails at 6 Sup'd Sails Ply jibb at 10 Employed Reefing Sails employed in various Jobs about the Ship Latt 26-00 Long 139:85

Course SSW wind NW

Saturday 11 Commences with Strong breezes NW Steering SSW at 2 PM took in the main Sail at 4 in Jibb Employed in stowing timber and the Jobs about the Ship at 8 PM Set the mainsail Latter part at 4 AM in to Court reefs Set top Sails the mast Steering Sail employed in Ships duty Latt 24-06 Long 137-30

Course SSW wind NbE

Sunday 12 Commences with Strong breezes NE employed in Ship duty Latter part pleasant breezes & NE Steering S.W. By W So ends Latt 22-00 Long 135-00

March 13 the 1854

Course SW By W wind E by E

Monday 13 Commences with Strong breezes from East NE Steering SW By W thick & cloudy weather at 8 PM pleasant Latter Part the same employed in rattling down Latt 20-52 Long 132-40

Course West wind East

Tuesday 14 Commences with pleasant breezes from east Steering west Employed in rattling down and the various Jobs about the Ship at 8 PM light wind Latter part at 6 took in abeat Employed in rattling down Latt 21-06 Long 130-00

Course West wind East

Wednesday 15 Commences with light wind East Steering West Employed in Ship duty at 8 PM light airs from East Latter Part Calm at 10 AM in more worm Employed in tarring rattling down Latt 21:00 Long 128:06

Thermometer standing 93 at 11 AM in

Remarks On Board Ship Levant. Mr Cooper master

March 16 the 1854

Course West wind East

Thermometer standing at 92 at 10 A M

Course W wind N.N.W

Thermometer standing at 92 at 10 A M

Thursday 16 — Commences with Light wind East Steering west employed Sending Spars at 6 P M light wind N.E Latter part Calm at 10 A M very hot employed Setting & taring Rigging about the Ship Lgt 21.00 Long 126.30

Friday 17 — commences with light wind from North Steering west at 6 P M N.N.W Middle part Pleasant Latter part Squally at 7 A M tuck in top Sail & mizzen top Sail at 9 more top Sail Single reefed mizzen top Sail & Sewing Setting in Squalls Lgt 20.27 Long 124.20 at 4 P M

Course W wind W.N.W Thermometer Standing at 92 at 10 A M

Saturday 18 — Commences with Strong breezes N.N.W Steering West at 2 P M tuck in top West Steering Sail heavy Squalls at 3 P M with rain at 6 Double reef top Sail middle part more moderate at 12 Set top Sail at 4 top gallt Sails at 5 more with Shower in sight Several on other to windward & to Leeward Lgt at Noon 20.42 Long at 9 A M 121.59

March 19 the 1854

Course W.N.W wind N.E By N

Sunday 19 — Commences with fresh breezes N.E By N Steering W.N.W Employed Securing Spars about the Ship at 4 P M Squally tuck in top gallt Sails top mast Steering Sail middle part pleasant wind N.E made all Sail Latter part at 3 A M Squally Shifts of wind at times with rain at 8 more moderate So ends Lgt 21.36 Long 118.58 at 9 A M

Course N.W.W wind N. to N.E & to N.W

Monday 20 with pleasant breezes North Steering W.N.W on the wind at 4 P M wind veered & hauled from W.N.W to N.E at 6 more regular at 10 P M wind East Middle part from N.E Let Steering Sails Latter part at 7 A M saw a great quantity of Chinese Junks thick Navy with the Steering W.N.W at 10 A M Steered ment So ends Lgt 22.12 Long 115.55 at 5 P M

Course West wind N.E

Tuesday 21 — Commences with light wind East at 3 P M. pilot came on board at 4 got up Chains got the anchors all the Sails Latter part Light wind and Calm at 7 A M got in to the River that Leads to Hongkong Calm weather got along very slow

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Wm Cooper Master

March 22 the 1854

Working up to Hong Kong

Wednesday 22 Commences with light & baling winds trying to git up to Hongkong but head currents & light winds made but a little head way at 6 P M let gat anchor Coled the Boats along side give the Ship 45 Fathom of Chane Let hom lay Pilot lay on deck to watch the Ship Latter part at 2 Coiled alongside tuck the anchor had light & baffling wine worked up to the anchorage let gat up the town of Hong Kong at 9 A M went to Work showing boats Scraping Ship to paint Employed 7 Junks along side for trade

In port

Thursday 23 Commences with good weather Employed in Scraping Ship getting redy to paint latter part the Same at 8 A M Capt went on Shore a plenty of boatboats around the Ship So end this day

In port

Friday 24 Commences with light wind & Employed in Scraping Ship and washing getting redy to paint latter part at 6 A M Employed in painting at 9 A M Capt ing Capt Pelissa Came off went on Shore again

March 25 the 1854

In port

Saturday 25 Commences with good weather Employed in painting Ship at 4 P M got through painting one side Latter part painting pleasant weather So end these 24 hours

In port

Sunday 26 Commences with pleasant weather Employed in painting Ship Latter part the Same Capt Cook & Steward went on Shore So ends this day

In port

Monday 27 Commences with good weather Employed in painting Ship middle part fresh breezes & P Latter part thick weather Employed in painting Ship So end this day

In port

Tuesday 28 Commences wind & Strong breeze & P Employed in painting Ship at 8 A M a plenty of rain Latter part pleasant painting Ship

In port

Wednesday 29 Commences with good weather Employed in painting Ship as the day before about the Ship swabs Down Shore as usual Latter Day

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Eng. Cooper, Master

March 30th 1854

In port — Thursday 30 Commenced getting ready to take passengers and proceed to Ballyshannon Finished shaking for this voyage Latter part at 10 PM the Tide came about we went to work getting out provisions and other things to send on Shore to Ender

In port — Friday 31 Commenced to Striking out provisions things in to the Launch at 5 PM employed about Shore Latter part the same Pleasant out after tide got off one Tide So Ends this day

In port — Saturday April 1st 1854
Commences with get weather Employed in Braking out getting ready to take in Passengers and Proceed for Ballyshannon at 4 PM sent the Latter on Shore boiled at 6 AM went to work braking out the Cook left the Ship some time in the night last night first Not returned here yesterday 24 hours Latter part Employed in braking out sending on Shore a little of every thing So ends

April 2 the 1854

In port — Sunday 2 Commences with good weather braking out sending on Shore casks & a part of another Stuff the Cook has not returned yet 48 Hours Latter part employed in braking out sending on Shore a little of every thing So Ends this day

In port — Monday 3 begins with good weather Employed in getting things on Shore Latter part the same Pleasant and fair weather

In port — Tuesday 4 at 1 PM told the men to go to work they said that they should not go for that the Capt went on Shore I told them that they had better go to work they said they would not Middle part pleasant Latter part Employed in getting out things to take on Shore at 5 PM Every man Jack went on Shore without asking permission from any one went on Shore got Bill & they went to work Braking out got on Shore 2 Letters & Papers
Did not hear any thing from the Cook

61

Remarks On Board Ship Levant In Caspian Sea

In port — April 5 the 1834
Wednesday 5 Commences with good weather employed in good weather 13 Chinese to work on board the Ship the Signal Carvall gone on Shore gat Shard discharg but one at 7 PM Ferry boat Steerer went on Shore with Lecken Mate Latter part he dig not come off at 9 A M sent a Sanaka ofr to git his thing I sent him back after order he came with it then I let his things goe went to work pumping out salt water gitting out a little of every thing

In port — Thursday 6 Begins with good weather geting out a little of every thing at 7 PM light Squalls of wind and rain Middle part the Same Latter part at 6 Sanson went on gat 12 men went to work breaking out gitting thing on Shore So ends this day

In port — Friday 7 Commences with Squally wet this gat one liter lade on Shore Latter part at 6 Sent the Sanson on Shore gat 10 men to work So Ends

April 8 the 1834

In port — Saturday 8 Begins with thick air raing weather Employed in braking out after hatch gat on Shore a liter lade of things Middle part thick and raing weather Latter part braking out after hatch Stowing up provisions & other things at 8 blowing in Squalls and raining

In port — Sunday 9 Commences with pleasent weather Employed in Stowing up after hatch on the ice & about the Ship Latter part all no Shore but Capt B my Self So ends

In port — Monday 10 Commences with thick & raing weather wind from all Points of the Compass Latter part at 6 A M 10 men came off from the Shore to work Latter part raing gitting out things Sent on Shore

In port — (Tuesday) 11 Commences with moderate weather Stowing after hatch Latter part 10 men came off to work went to work Stowing in after hatch tuck 7 tuns of water on Board

Remarks On Board Ship Sevastopol. H.M.S. Master

April 12th 1854 Hong Kong

In port — Wednesday 12 Commences with thick & hazy weather Stowing & Coiling away Hawsers at 7 PM a heavy thunder Storm attended with Rain Latter part at 6 10 men came off to work went to work filling water taking down the Rabboo so ends

In port — Thursday 13 Commences with thick and rainy weather at 1 PM got a boat from over the Starn got a mouthful on at 2 PM raining heavy blowing Strong so Signal'd his Excellency Strong Squalls of wind and Latter part Employed in taking down staging &c Stowing away the bricks and other things so ends this day

In port — Friday 14 Commences with fresh breezes Employed in putting out Spars in Ends Middle part fresh breezes attended with rain Latter part more moderate at 6 ten men came off to work Employed in Stowing away the Bricks from the Rabboo and other things in all parts of the Ship so Ends these 24 hours

April 15th 1854

In port — Saturday 15 begins with good weather Employed in various Jobs about the ships Latter part at 6 ten men came off to work Employed in various jobs about the ship so Ends this day

In port — Sunday 16 Commences with good weather Employed in getting on Shore Three tons Salt and other things Latter part Employed in getting ready to go to Sea but nothing very Strong

In port — Monday 17 Commences with thick and hazy weather fitting rigging and other things in all parts of the Ship Latter part the Same Carpenters hired to work

In port — Tuesday 18 Begins with good weather to work fitting and repairing rigging Carpenters to work Building Shelves in all Lockers on deck painting all Inside between decks

Remarks on Board Ship Levant In Cooper River

April 19th 1854

In port — Wednesday 19 Begins with good weather Employed in fitting up and rearing riggin on the Spring at 4 PM got under way stood in shore with the sails and Hold La Market hands Latter part pleasant at 6 AM Eight men come off to work

In port — Thursday 20 Commences with good weather fitting ready to Start as fast as possable Latter part the same so ends this day

In port — Friday 21 Commences with good weather at 4 PM Commenced raising Middle part more moderate Latter part pleasant Employed in rearing riggin fitting ready for Sailing so ends

In port — Saturday 22 Begins With thick and Chilly weather Employed in fitting ready to Start for Glasgow at 6 Eight PM went down to work but Coinden to have went on Shore again so ends this day

April 23 the 1854

In port — Sunday 23 Begins with thick weather 6 PM the men all went on Shore Head on Board 18 Carpenters to work Building a House on Dock Some to work putting up Berths between Decks Latter part rainy weather at 10 AM Capt myself went on Shore so Ends

In port — Monday 24 Begins with thick & rainy weather got off at 4 PM got all the riggin in rope fitting ready as fast as possable Latter part the same

In port — Tuesday 25 Commences with thick and rainy weather Carpenters to work fitting along quite sick with the Shakes at 7 PM Sampan went on to Sit Anderson for Scott Latter part Blowing Strong Carpenters to work

Remarks On Board Ship Levant M. Cooper

April 26 th 1854

In port — Wednesday 26 Commences with fresh breezes & Cloudy Employed Shifting In Squalls Carpenters to work 50 in number Employed 8 5 Boys on Shore to get up water Early at 6 P.M. came off got Supper Latter part rainy Carpenters to work every Chance between Showers so ends

In port — Thursday 27 at 6 P.M. thick & rainy weather Eight Men from the Shore to work with 45 Carpenters at 7 P.M. Latter part the Same so Carpenters to work fitting rigd to Start on our voyage with passengers and freight so ends this day

In port — Friday 28 Begins with good weather 52 men to work putting up a little of Everything 4 men from the Shore to work as before Latter part the Same Discharged 2 Mate & Boat Steerer

In port — Saturday 29 begins with good weather 48 Carpenters came off to work fitting ready for Calafornia & four men to work on the Ship Latter part the same Hot & Sultry so ends then 24 Hours

April 30 th 1854

In port — Sunday 30 Begins with thick and Misty weather 48 men to work Carpenters fitting ready apart as possible Latter part the Same so ends this day

May 1 — Monday 1 These 24 hours pleasant from 8 men to work and Carpenters Latter part the Same employed with thick and Sultry weather fitting ready for Calafornia

In port — Tuesday 2 These 24 hours hot & Sultry weather at 1 P.M. Lighter came along Side with rice on board took on board the Ship 491 Sacks Latter part hot & Sultry taking in Stone Bales Carpenters to work Coopers fitting ready as fast as possible so ends

In port — Wednesday 3 begins with hot & Sultry weather taking in Stone Bales on one side and water on the other Latter part at 6 8 men came off from the Shore Employed in taking in Stone bales and rice another Lighter along Side the Ship so Did this day

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Wm. Cooper master

May 4 the 1854

In port — Thursday 4 begins with hot & sultry weather employed in taking in cargo of ale Discharging Latter part at 6 light airs & came of to work taking in ballast Stone and grate so ends

In port — Friday 5 begins with hot & sultry weather taking in ballast and grate Latter part the same at 8 A.M got steam with taking Stow water tank come along side took in 21 tuns

In port — Saturday 6 begins with hot & muggy weather taking in cargo on one side and water on the other Latter part 4 men come off to work for the Ship a plenty of carpenters & Cooker and gang to stow cargo at 10 A.M thick looking like rain so ends

In port — Sunday 7 commences with thick & rainy weather at 2 raining hard continued so til 12 at night at 8 more pleasant Latter part the same at 6 4 men came off to work and a plenty of carpenters & coolers so end taking in cargo

May 8 the 1854

In port — Monday 8 begins with good weather taking in cargo and water doing a little of every thing Latter part at 6 4 men came off carpenters and coolers in in cargo and water

In port — Tuesday 9 begins with good weather taking in cargo and water Doing as before various jobs about the Ship Latter part the same

In port — Wednesday 10 begins with good weather taking in water stowing cargo Doing as before various jobs about the Ship Latter part 4 men come of to work so ends

In port — Thursday 11 begins with hot & sultry weather Employed in taking in cargo Latter part at hat 8 A.M 25 carpenters & coolers and more men from the other to work for the Ship and a plenty of coolers stowing cargo

Remarks on Board Ship Leonat by Cooper

May 12 A.D. 1854

In port — Friday 12 Commences with hot and heavy weather taking in cargo Loosing a little of Every things Latter part the same so end

In port — Saturday 13 Commences with good weather but very hot taking in cargo carpenters Caulking Scraping in a little of Every thing going on

In port — Sunday 14 begins with calm weather attended with a Sea breeze hot weather getting ready as fast as possible to start for California so ends

In port — Monday 15 Commences very hot and light weather taking in Cargo Latter part D. & A.M.S. Passengers Came off with there things

In port — Tuesday 16 Commences with hot and Sultry weather getting ready for California Latter part the same clause after passengers to Come on Board

May 17 A.D. 1854

In port — Wednesday 17 begins with hot weather getting ready for California as fast as possible Latter part Employed in Shifting Cargo and various other jobs about Ship

In part — Thursday 18 begins with moderate weather as fast as possible to get off for California Latter part so the passengers Came off and the Sails filled and a little of everything so ends

In part — Friday 19 begins with light [illegible] passengers coming off in all Shapes from Latter part and so Commences Coming off in all manner of ways and fitted the Decks and Hatches they began to get below their things the last Days has been out

In port — Saturday 20 begins with light [illegible] passengers Coming Latter part at 8 A.M. Commenced Again took on board 450 with their Baggage so ends this day This day is the first day of Demurage at one hundred Dollars per Day

5 of the Crew Commenced

167

Remarks on Board Ship Levant W. Cooper master

In port — May 21 Att 1854
Sunday 21 begins with Mat & Shifty weather
getting ready as fast as possible to Start
for California Latter part the same
Light Cons during the Second Day of Demurage

In port — Monday 22 Commences with good weather
taking in board provisions and passengers
Latter part at Tuck one anchor tide bore
away So that we Could not git under
way Let the Ship Lay to mooring
the Second day of Demurage

In port — Tuesday 23 Commences with pleasant
Breaks &c Stowing away things in
Every place and Corner til the Ship
was Full Latter part at 8 A.M. hove
short but the Current running at
such a rate was obliged to let Go again
at 10 Tuck the anchor stood out of the
Roes at 11 Capt went on Shore Ship Came
out below Green Island Let Go anchor
at 12 oclock With passengers on board
and Another Ship in Company
So ends this day

Ellmore Canal

At anchor — Wednesday 24 Commences with light
weather Laying at anchor below Green
Island with Shade wind with passengers
Latter part at 6 A.M. cleared up
the Ship at 9 Capt came off
at 6 oclock with the passengers
and took Share Boats which took
on til 11 A.M.

At anchor — Thursday 25 Begins with thick & hazy
weather At 2 took the Sun Sam went
on Shore got 2 Bbls of meat got both
at 5 P.M. Cabin all handy Got ready
for leaving short at Eight weighed
at 10 got under way but not got
up the Bades at 12

Under Way — Friday 26 Commences with fresh
breezes N.W. beating up from the Land
& another Ship In Company with us
Light Airs Shore working up
fairly So ends

May 27 the 1854

Courses East
wind SE

Saturday 27 Commences with fresh breezes from E & E & taking a Squall at 4 Commenced raining and Signed all the 24 hours Thrown Yardarms Sick and Sprewing up Every Side to and Fro ab

Courses E
wind SSE

Sunday 28 begins with fresh breezes at 6 PM In Took in Royals Squalls Coming all hand took in top Sails Split Gaff main top Sail blew across got things Swung at 8 PM Latter part at 5 AM In Passed Pedro Blanky & employed in fitting out anew Main top Sail raining all these 24 hours
No obs

Courses E
wind SSW

Monday 29 Commences with heavy rain Thunder Coming down In torrents was oblige to let the upper deck hatches be off which let down a great deal of water So that the passengers could git their Latter part water Eight inches to leward was oblige to Drive out one of the Scuper Plugs to let it off got a good deal up water in the Hole

Latt 22-45 DR
Long 115 00 DR

May 30 the 1854

Courses East
wind SSW

Tuesday 30 begins with a heavy rain Storm coming down in Torrents was oblige to leave off part of upper deck hatches forward middle part the same Latter part raining In torrent and going down more or Less in Every Hatch was oblige to keep them off to keep the Passengers from Suffocation

Latt 23 00 DR
Long 116-50-00

Courses E NE
wind E NE

Wednesday 31 Begins with a fresh gail from NE at 4 PM In sent a Ship to the Eastward 2 Ships in Sight Trying to git to the SW Eastward at 4 PM Split the Fore Topsail Gaff Gaff Bunt & reefed top Sails Heaving heavy and raining In torrents and going down Every Hatch Latter part blowed so Took in more top Sail at 11 PM went below found that water had got a plenty between decks

Latt 23-10 DR
Long 116 00 Do

Remarks on Board Ship Levant

June 1 at the 1854

Course NE & wind NE — Thursday 1 — Commences with a hard gail from NE attended with a plenty of rain at 4 PM veered Ship to E & E & Close reefed main top Sail raining in Torrents at 8 more moderate at 10 heavy squall close reef fore top Sail close it up and took it in let her lay with fore Sail close reef main top Sail

Latt 23-10 DR
Long 117-10 DR

Course NE wind NNE — Friday 2 — Commences with a heavy rain Storm Commences down in Torrents at 4 PM veered Ship to the NW at 8 again to the E & E Latter part at 4 AM let it up at 8 pleasant Sun comes out Every thing went on to Drying as fast as possible Standing in to North Head Employed in fitting the anchor on the bow

Latt 23-00 DR
Long 117-00 DR

June 3 the 1854

Course NE wind NNE — Saturday 3 — Commences with light wind E & NE Standing in to the Northward at 2 PM saw the Land under sail Stood in for it got within 10 miles tacked Ship to S E at 10 PM tacked in Shore at 8 tacked off Latter part at 4 PM Stood in wind headed to Shore Passed E NE 2 Sails in sight

Latt 23=22
Long 117:40

Course E & N E wind & East in sight — Sunday 4 — Commences with pleasant breezy East Steering along the land at the rate of 8 knots when gail Broke Came off Bad weather Went below to Turn up a part of the passengers to dry their things & often a Sea Brought that the Boat to be away the Partition between their Berths all Strew the Ship like wise 28 Sacks of rice wet and Spilt that was put on board for the passengers provision and upwards Dark weather so ends

Latt 23-40
Long 118:18

Remarks on Board Ship Servant Wm. C. master

June 5th 1854

Course E & E wind S & Monday 5 Commences with light wind South East Steering E & E Shipped the mizen 3 Ships in sight to windward Latid in sight & Leeward 15 miles Dist Middle part light airs & S & Steering E & E Latter part at 4 P M got a breeze & Steering eastward 2 Ships in sight

Latt 24 04
Long 118-20

Course E & E wind South Tuesday 6 Commences with Variable employed in breaking out for water 2 Ships in sight Steering and Steering sails breaking out last Middle part wind Shifted to S E veered Ship to Eastward Latter Part at 5 the Lieutenant mate called upon the watch to turn to windward off the Starboard tack should not till 8 for that would not fill them they went to work and washed decks Strong breezes the rest part of the day employed in Steering up Rigging about the Ship

Latt 24-17
Long 118-35

June 7th 1854

Course N E wind N E Wednesday 7 Commences with Strong breezes N E at 1 tacked Ship to E S E one of the men came aft with a pan of rice saying that was all that he was for Breakfast and said that he should get to work till had seen dinner the Capt asked him if he had breakfast he said he had the Capt stated him to sit his dinner he did so and Capt in Cabin Latter part at 8 tacked Ship Stood in Shore Employed in Ships duty's

Latt 24-12
Long 119-30

Course N E wind N E Thursday 8 Commences with fresh breezes N E Standing in the wind N W at 8 P M tacked off Stood till 12 tacked Stood in till 8 A M Employed in various jobs about the Ship

Latt 24-46
Long 119-35

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Jr. C

June 9 th 1854

Course NE
wind NE

Friday 9 - Commences with fresh breezes from NE Standing off E & E thick & cloudy weather Employed Variously Calm Latter part Ship Latter at 8 P M Stood on Close to the Island of Formosa at 9 tacked Ship Employed on Ships Duty So ends
Lat H 24-40
Long 119-33

Course NE
wind NE

Saturday 10 - Commences with fresh breezes NE Standing in to the North Westward at 6 P M tack'd to top g Sails Double reefed top Sails blowing Strong Latter part more moderate Standing to the Eastward Stood up to the Island Formosa employed on various Jobs Lat H 24-58
Long 119-33

Course NE
wind NE

Sunday 11 - Commences with pleasant breezes NE at 2 P M tacked Ship Standing back to NNW Latter part at 7 tacked to the Eastward Came 10 miles Dist So ends
Lat H 25-54
Long 120-21

June 12 th 1854

Course NE
wind NE to
NNE

Monday 12 - Commences with fresh breezes NE Standing on the wind to the Eastward under reef Sail at 8 P M tacked Ship to the NW at 12 again to East Latter Part at 4 wind E by NE tacked to North rest part of these 24 hours Employed on Ships Duty Lat H 26:12
Long 121-18

Course E by NE
wind NE

Tuesday 13 - Commences with pleasant breezes NE employed in baking out for Bread & other things Standing to E & E at 6 P M tacked Ship to NNW at 12 again at 2 Calm Latter part the same, Employed in making Sails
Lat H 26:15
Long 121-30

Course NE
wind SW

Wednesday 14 Commences with Calm weather at 2 P M light airs S W employed in mending Sails Latter part pleasant breezes S W steering NE by E & light Variable Gales
Lat H 27-00
Long 122-27

Remarks on Board Ship Levanter 26, master

June 15th 1854

Course NE
wind SSW

Thursday 15 – Commences with pleasant Breezes SW at 6 PM light winds SSW Steering NE Latter part employed in repairing Sails was obliged to keep off the Land Back Latitude do Give the Observed Liar and by so doing in Consequence

Latt 27-50 DR
Long 124-30 DR

Course NE
wind NE

Friday 16 – Commences with light winds NE had in part the wind SE Raining in Torrents wind veering from East to North latter part Light Liar & Calm a Tornado with hail Employed in Ships Duty so ends

Latt 25-26 DR
Long 24-23 DR

Course NE
wind NE

Saturday 17 – Commences with light wind NE Steering ESE middle part Calm Latter part employed in mending Sails and other various Jobs about the Ship at 11 AM thick and hazy weather

Latt 22-58 DR
Long 126-28 DR

June 18th 1854

Course E by N
wind NE

Sunday 18 – Commences with light winds ENE Steering on the wind ESE Employed in mending Sails Weather do about the Ship at 10 PM Calm at 12 PM light wind South Set Steering Sails at 9 Carried away fore top mast Steering Sail Boom at 12 wind more aft

Latt 28-20 By obs
Long 128-50 By Chronometer

Course E by N
wind South

Monday 19 – Commences with pleasant Breezes from South Steering E by N at 8 PM fresh breezes SW Steering E at 4 PM saw the Island of Oshima at 5 Kikai do at 8 Long no moon Calm NE thick and hazy weather

Latt 29-25
Long 130-05

Course E by N
wind North

Tuesday 20 – Commences with fresh breezes NW Steering E by N Employed mending Sails Latter part moderate Breezes at 10 PM Calm Employed in mending Sails breaking out for water

Latt 30-09
Long 133-17

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Steamer

June 21 the 1854

Course by N wind NE — Wednesday 21 — Commences with Light winds NE Steering on the wind & Employed in Unbending Sails Latter part the same at 10 A.M. Calm — Lat 30.05 Long 133.37 at 9 A.M.

Course by E wind East — Thursday 22 — Commences with good weather Employed in bending Sails at the Ports about the Ship — Latter part the same Steering E by E wind SE and pleasant Lat 31.05 Long 134.58

Course E by E wind SE by S — Friday 23 — Commences with pleasant breezes SE Steering E by E employed in bending Sails & other jobs about the Ship Latter part the same employed as Ships Duty's Lat 32.27 Long 137.33

Course E by E wind SE by S — Saturday 24 — Commences with pleasant breezes West Steering E by N at 8 A.M. saw the Island of Fatsisio Nigt 6 miles at 10 strong breezes Mod Steering E by NE Lat 33.41 Long 141.21

June 25 the 1854

Course East wind West it 8 A.M. then NE — Sunday 25 — Commences with fresh breezes Mod Steering E by N hazy part thick and rainy weather Latter part at 4 A.M. light wind NE Steering part on the wind thick weather at 10 pleasant and clear Lat 34.30 Long 143.53

Course East wind NE — Monday 26 — Commences with light wind & Calm Steering as the wind East at 8 P.M. Steering E & by S pleasant Breezes NE by E & Latter part at 10 pleasant employed in Breaking out Iron boat Lat 34.18 Long 145.00

Course East wind NE — Tuesday 27 — Commences with pleasant breezes NE Steering East on the wind Employed in Ships Duty's Latter part employed in breaking out water Casks at 8 A.M. breaking out Iron boat Latter hauled Steering with the Lat 34.12 Long 147.12

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Wm. G. Winter

June 28th 1854

Hours Easterly winds N.E

Wednesday 28 Commences with pleasant breezes N.E Steering East employed in breaking out fore hatch Stowing up Things at the best advantage Latter part at 8 light wind from west Employed in mending Sails

Lat 33-56
Long 148-49

Course & Dist S.W by W wind S.W

Thursday 29 Commences with light wind S.W Steering S.W by W preparing Sails middle part 11 fresh breezes S.S.W Latter Part the same employed in Ships duty

Lat 34-15
Long 151-00

Course S.W by W wind S to S.W

Friday 30 Commences with fresh breezes South Steering S.W by W employed in Ships Duty at 8 P.M commenced raining & continued so Throughout the Watch 24 hours wind from South to S.S.W blowing Strong

Lat 35-20 D.R
Long 154-00 D.R

Sunday 1st 1854

Course S.W by W wind S.E

Saturday 1 Commences with thick and raining weather wind S.E Steering on the wind E.S.E Middle & Latter part the same Pt. 1 P.M then it lit up a little and the Sun Shone it so at 10 pleasant and Clear Employed in Ships duty

Lat 36-34
Long 155-55 by Chronometer

Course S.W by W wind S.E

Sunday 2 Commences with pleasant breezes from S.E Steering on the wind E.S employed in Ships duty at 8 P.M Strong breezes E.S.E raining heavy Latter part at 4 A.M Double reef'd Top Sails raining & blowing Strong

Lat 38-00 D.R
Long 156-45 D.R

Course E by S wind E.S.E

Monday 3 Commences with Strong breezes E.S.E Steering on the wind S.E blowing Strong Latter part the same at 10 A.M more Moderate Still raining wind Canting to the Southward so End this day

Lat 39-50 D.R
Long 159-00 D.R

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Sub Marine

July 4th 1854

Course E by N wind SE

Tuesday 4 Commences with fresh breezes from S & Steering on the wind E & N E at 4 P M Latter part more moderate set top sail top & sail top gnt Steering sail Stil nothing to end this day

Latt 40-20 DR
Long 160-00 DR

Course E by N wind S W

Wednesday 5 Commences with thick and rainy weather Steering E by N wind S & W and light & baffling at 8 P M fresh breezes S & thick & rainy Latter part more moderate thick Dy log wind S W Steering East so end

Latt 40-30 DR
Long 162-30 DR

Course East wind S & W

Thursday 6 Continues with fresh breezes from S W Steering East with thick fog Reefing Steering sails occasionally at 8 P M thick fog Latter part light wind West at 4 A M Calm Employed in Cleaning Ship

Latt 40-20
Long 166-15 by chro

July 7th 1854

Course East wind W S W

Friday 7 Commences with light wind W S W Steering East employed in washing Ship & the various jobs about the Ship at 8 P M pleasant breezes Steering sails on both sides at 12 wind shifted to the S W Latter part pleasant breezes S & W thick and rainy & squalls & employed in Ships duty

Ships day give 15 buckets of water

Latt 39-53 D R
Long 169-00 D R

Course E by N wind S & W

Saturday 8 Commences with pleasant breezes from S W at 8 P M West Steering E by N at 11 rainy squalls Latter part pleasant & employed in various jobs about the Ship so ends this day

Latt 39-53 by obs
Long 171-27 by Chronometer

Course E by N wind S & W

Sunday 9 Continues with pleasant breezes from S & W Steering E by N employed in Ships duty Latter part calm at 4 A M light wind N E & Hauled Ship heading E & S E at 8 thick fog throughout the day

Latt 39-47 D R
Long 172-40 D R

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Brig, 6 guns

July 10 th 1834

Course E by N wind from NE to SE by S

Monday 10 - Commences with light wind NE at 12 PM wind East Tacked Ship to NE at 4 PM wind ESE & Rain & thick misty weather at 8 PM light wind NE heading to ESE at 11 wind SE heading E by S & So ends
Latt 39-40 DR
Long 174-20 DR

Course E by N wind SE

Tuesday 11 - Commences with thick and rainy weather wind SE heading E by N at 8 PM thick Fog Latter part at 8 AM a Sail of the Passengers Dieg with a Singren Negro Employed in Ships Duty's at 11 Fog lit up a little got Observation
Latt 39-59
Long 174-48 Chronometer

Course E by N wind SE

Wednesday 12 Commences with light wind and foggy weather at 1 PM Begged the Negro Employed in various jobs about the Ship middle part thick fog as bad as rain Latter part at 8 lit up a little at 10 the Sun broke out Dried up Let the Passengers to work Sea ing out which Have been Customary every day when Pleasant
Latt 40-20 DR
Long 177-00 DR

July 13 th 1834

Course E by N light wind SW

Thursday 13 - Commences with light wind and Calm Employed in various Jobs about the Ship at 4 PM light wind WSW at 8 wind SW and Light middle part Calm thick fog Latter part more pleasant Employed in Ships duty's So ends at 10 Fog lit up
Latt 40-30
Long 178-00 DR East thick fog

Friday 14 - Commences with light wind West Steering E by N at 2 PM thick fog at 4 lit up a little at 8 wind NW thick fog & rainy Latter part the same Employed in Ships Duty's
Latt 40-16
Long 179-27 West

Course E by N wind W & SW Crossed the Meridian at 8 PM

Friday 14 - Commenced with pleasant Breezes & Steering E by N employed in Ships duty's at 6 PM pleasant Breezes Latter part thick weather in watch Employed in Ships duty's So ends
Latt 40-10
Long 175-13 West

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Jn C mart.

July 15 the 1854

Course & Dr Wind W by W

Saturday 15 - Commences with fine breezes W by W steering E by S employed in ships duty at 8 PM light wind West Latter part fresh breezes from W by W and rainy Employed in mooring Sam sails to git at watch

Latt 40-06 DR
Long 171-15 DR

Course & Dr Wind S W by W

Sunday 16 - Commences with thick and rainy weather wind S W By W steering E by S with a swell on the quarter at 10 PM heavy rain Storm and continued so throughout the Latter part

Latt 39-55 DR
Long 167-25 DR

Course E by N wind from S W to W by N

Monday 17 - Commences with light wind with West steering E by S at 8 PM W thick and rainy Latter part at 5 wind N at 8 NE & light employed in various jobs about the Ship at 10 - Cleared up

Latt 39-35
Long 166-35 By - Chronometer

July 18 the 1854

Course E by N wind NE

Tuesday 18 - Commences with light wind NE steering an Eastward to the Eastward employed in Ships duty at 6 PM light wind East Ship struck aback at the same time one of the men came aft asked me for a bottle of oil I told him to wate a few moments while I was steering as soon as the Capt told Bob to take hold & help he told the Capt that was his watch below that he should not go less he was told by the rest part of the watch the Capt told him three or four times to take hold and Bob said he should not then I told him to take hold he repeated the same that he would not upon that I told him to take hold and put my hand against him at the same time he took hold of me at the same time the Capt struck him over my shoulder with a piece of rigging then Bob tried to pass me and git to the Capt I put my hands again him and kept him under the Capt

Remarks On Board Ship Levant Sr. Cyrus master

July

Course E by N
wind E by N

Struck him three or four times with the rigging with that the Steward and Bob told the Capt that he had him. Capt Asher he wanted him the Capt Laughed with him a long time and Bob laughed back some times with Indolence the Capt told him that at one time he had Command of leaving the wheel when two his trick he ordered it said that he left it for a drink of water tha Talked a long time at last the Capt told him to get forward he did so middle part Calm Latter part pleasant breezes East employed in Ships Duty

Latt 40-01
Long 166-53 Chronometer

Course E by N
wind E by E

Wednesday 19 Commences with pleasant Breezes E by E Steering on the wind North at 6 P M wind from E by E Latter part the same employed in Breaking out and stocking casks

Latt 40-50
Long 165-27 Chro

July 20th 1854

Course E by E
wind E by E

Thursday 20 Commences with pleasant breezes from E by E Steering on the wind to Northward & Eastward middle part thick and hazy weather Latterpart the same Employed in Ships Duties wind E by E Steering N E on the wind

Latt 41-33
Long 163-17 Chro

Course E by N
wind E by E

Friday 21 Commences with pleasant Breezes E by E Steering on the wind N E Employed in various Jobs about the Ship middle part pass freezes E by E Latter part the same employed in filling ground tier with salt water dunnage and Jobs about the Ship so ends this day

Latt 42-24
Long 161-00 DR

Course E by N
wind E

Saturday 22 Commences with fresh breezes E by E Steering E by N E on the wind at 9 P M thick weather Latter part clear at 8 A M wind hauld E by E Steering on the wind N E employed in Shaking casks and other Jobs about the Ship

Latt 43-12
Long 158-45 Chronometer

179

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Ino C Master

July 23 the 1854

Course E by N Wind E SE

Sunday 23 - Commences with pleasant breezes from E S E Steering by the wind N E Employed in Ships duty's Latter pleasant Breezes from S E Steering as the wind E by N E at 6 P M Rain Squalls at 11 the same So ends Latt 44-12 Long 156-47 Obsr

Course East wind E S E till 1 P M then E by N E

Monday 24 - Commences with light wind E by N E hauling S E employed in Ships duty with fair water Latter part the same Light wind N E by E Steering as the wind to Eastward so ends Monday Latt Latt 44-28 Long 156-20

Course East Wind E by N E

Tuesday 25 - Commences with light wind E by N E and pleasant Steering as the wind to the Eastward Latter part fresh breezes N E attended with Squalls at 11 A M Employed Cargo tack three or four Chipiece with him went Above the hole & broke out a number of Boxes before Engone knew it after some thing to Eat Latt 44-28 Long 155-00

26 - the 1854

Course East wind N E

Wednesday 26 - Commences with fresh Squalls N E Steering E by N as the wind Employed in mending Sails at 6 P M got the Iron Bent it Latter part more Moderate employed in Ship duty's Latt 43-04 Long 154-28 Obsr noon Latt

Course E wind E by N E

Thursday 27 - Commences with fresh breezes E by N E Heading S E on the wind Employed in various jobs about the Ship Latter part the same this Morning Incapes 42 Seaman Charles Fitz has Gon Duty on to Sick list I have Told the watch Relieftay to come on deck & Stay on deck when I can Spare a Hand But I may do it some times for will Probeum Left Straw the bell, watch at the Night and very often when I Wanted them they Had have to Hunt for one tha can come I have told them that tha must Light the Lamp to be Ready for my use at Night but tha Had Some Night to walk with them about it Latt 43-04 Long 154

Remarks on Board the Ship Levant Whaler

July 28th 1854

Course East with SE

Friday 28 - Commences with fresh breezes E by E Steering on the wind to the E & employed in Shaping Our Course to the Southward about the Ship At 6 PM no light winds & E Jacked Ship hauling off E Latter part the same employed in Ships duty

Lat 39-40 DR
Long 158-45 DR

Course East with SE to E by E

Saturday 29 - Commences with fresh breezes E by E hauling off E employed in Ships duty at 8 AM Latter part hauling Squalls at 6 PM Jacked Ship with off E hauling E by E to end

Lat 40-13 By Obs
Long 153-20 DR

Course E by N with E to South East

Sunday 30 - Commences with light winds E by E Shaping E by E at 9 PM wind N E by E Jacked Ship hauling E by E Latter part light wind from N E to E by E Steering on the wind to the Southward & Eastward - Chinese no Hat Discovered Some that Wanted to make some Bad watching - Lost to day a Prisoner

Lat 40-19
Long 152-09 Chro

July 31 the 1854

Course E by N with East

Monday 31 - Commences with light wind East Steering on the wind to the Southward & Eastward at 11 PM Saw a Squall at the same time Eye of the man named Cole Tuck a Chicking from the Cook which makes 6 that the men has Stolen from the Cook at 8 PM light wind N E Latter part the same employed in hauling out and Stowing up Stanchions Hatches

Lat 39-28
Long 151-50 DK

August 1

Tuesday 1 - Commences with light wind E by E employed in Stowing up Stanchions Hatches Latter part wind N N E hauling East at 1 AM the wind East hauling S E at 7 Jacked Ship to N E by N Left hand at 8 AM wind S E employed in Ships duty

Lat 38-46
Longs 151-05 Chronometer

Remarks On Board Ship Levant Steamer

August 2nd 1854

Courses & Dist Wind S & by E

Wednesday 3 Commences with light winds S & by E at 1 PM one of the Passengers died with the Cholera and a number more has got it Light airs and Calms Employed washing them with Vinegar & every day Latter part Employed in filling with Salt water the watch is very irregular about turning out I have told them repeatedly to git up and turn on deck but they are very backward about it

Latt 39-22
Long 149-50 DR

Courses & Dist Wind S E

Thursday 3 Commences with Light wind S & Steering as the wind & Employed in various jobs about the Ship Middle part Light wind S E Steering E & S E Latter part ditto Some of the Chinese Crew and to tell you that to of the Seamen Hands Came aft & went down the after hatch took above off with them contents not known to me went directly forward but saw nothing there names that they got by is Bob & Harry & know now a better to call them by

Latt 39-34
Long 149 03

August 4th 1854

Courses & Dist Wind S W at 2 PM

Friday 4 Commences with light winds & Steering E & S E at 1 PM went down the after hatch to brace out for water found one keg Leaky Empty & three or four more had leaked considerable some one had broken and four more upset and leaked out a great many with them mostly all of them got up the light winds & pleasant latter part went down fore hatch to work pumped four sacks of Ginger root all to pieces took from empty rice sacks and put it in Stowed it away

Latt 39-49
Long 147 00 DR

Courses & Dist Wind S W

Saturday 5 Commences with pleasant breezes & W Steering E & S E Employed in filling with Salt water Latter part thick and rainy weather Employed in cleaning ship & by about the Ship at 10 wind S W Light airs & cloudy

Latt 39-40 DR
Long 144 00 DR

Remarks on Board Ship Levant No 6 mar[k]

August 6th 1844

Course E by N wind S W to South

Sunday 6 Commences with thick weather filling with salt water Shortening Sails at 6 PM wind S by W at 10 South Latter part the same Steering E by N

Lat 39-23
Long 139-02 Chronometer

Course E by N wind S E

Monday 7 Commences with pleasant breezes South Steering E by N at 8 PM one of the passengers died with the Scurvy Latter part at 6 buried him after Part Employed in filling with salt water

Lat 39-12
Long 137-30 DR

Course E by N wind S W

Tuesday 8 Commences with Light wind S E employed in filling Salt water and Night in Watch and Dark Latter part the same the Watch as common is very backward in turning out but I have taken them after to Come on deck and Stay there when two is there Watch but they seem to very indifferent about it so ends

Lat 39-04
Long 134-04 Chronometer

August 9th 1844

Course E by N wind S W

Wednesday 9 Commences with Light wind W S W filling with water at 4 PM thin squalls of rain Hawing up Foresail Latter part wind W by N employed By laying Splice Mark and other Jobs about the Ship

Lat 38-49
Long 132-11 Chronometer

Course E by N wind from N W to S W

Thursday 10 Commences with light winds West Steering E by N employed in laying Rig Jib Mark another Jobs about the Ship at 4 PM thick and cloudy weather at 10 PM one of the passengers died Latter part at 8 put him over board the same time another died with Curvy and a number more that has got it

Lat 38-28
Long 130-30 DR

Course E by N wind S W

Friday 11 Commences with light at 1 PM buried the another both's Employed in Bilding Splice Mark at 4 Got the main Sail on Light to Squalls of Rain Steering E by S

Latter part at 10 Spoke ship Swanee to be the Swanna Lat 38 4 Long 29 [illegible]

83

Remarks on Board Ship Levant to Canton

August 12th 1854

Course by N wind at NE at 3 PM one of the passengers died do at 10 buried them latter at 8 AM

Saturday 12 Commences with light wind NNE, at 2 PM filed away, reefed Courses with the Brig Sparrowhawk from Mazatlan bound to San Francisco in want of provisions latter part pleasant breezes North Steering S by E

Lat 37-51
Long 127-08

Course NE wind NW

Sunday 13 Commences with fresh breezes NNW attended with squalls at 10 wind at NW latter part strong breezes NW Steering S by E at 10 struck top G'sails & Steering sails, backed the main yard latter part at 8 AM light winds NW at noon the same do ends

Lat 37-17
Long 123-50 DR

August 14th 1854

Course E by N wind NW

Monday 14 Commences with light wind NW Steering NE employed filling salt water at 8 PM Steered NE by E and rainy latter part at 7 saw a brig to windward at the same time saw the Islands of at 9 hit up so many Rocks

Course E by N wind NW

Tuesday 15 Commences with a fresh breeze NW Steering E by N at 1 saw the mainland at 2 struck a pilot at 4 PM came to anchor off San Francisco latter part at 8 Commenced getting up the passengers Stores at 12 got out three hundred and all Stone ballast

In port

Wednesday 16 Commences with good weather and getting out the remainder of passengers at 3 PM Sent them all out went to work Cleaning out between decks at 8 AM Cleaning out the Cabins do Ends This day Discharge for the Ship the forth day

Remarks On Board Ship Levant Mr Cooper m

August 17 - 54 1854

In port — Thursday 17 - Commences with good at 2 PM the Crew went on Shore left 4 of us on Board to keep Ship Latter part the same the same Fifth day of Demurage for Ship

In port — Friday 18 - Commences with good weather Laying at anchor at California at 5 PM a Brick Ship arrived with passengers from Hong Kong 50 days out Latter part strong wind NW at 8 Capt Cooper went on Shore to try to git the Ship clear for they have seized her for over pluch of passengers and this day makes Six days of Demurage

In port — Saturday 19 Commences with fresh gails NW at 1 PM cast loose sails to the Ship Capell away fly jib boom and mainsail When a cutter Hailed us got 2 blowing Strange Ship Dragged give her 15 fathom of Chain at 6 PM more moderate throughout these 24 hours at 8 PM the Crew of the Steamer Pearl came off and served writ on the Ship for over rate of Passengers to East the Seventh Day Demurge

August 20 th 1854

In port — Sunday 20 Commences with fresh gails NW Thick fog Lay Spells Latter part the Schooner Bitting with Remarks Eighteen days of Demurge

In port — Monday 21 Commences with fresh breeze at 5 PM Capt Cooper Came off with news from home Latter part at 7 AM Steamer Dove came off with his gang got the anchor Lay Steamer tryed up to the whole Stock but the Mud tried to git her up to the dock but could not Succeed

the Ninth Day of Demurge

In port — Tuesday 22 Commences with good weather trying to git up to the dock at 5 PM the Steamer Dove & gang came on board worked all night at last got the Ship to the dock Latter at 7 Commences Braking out Cargo any Cases for Sea

the tenth Day of Demurge

Remarks On Board Ship Levant

August 23 th 1854

In port — Wednesday 23 Commences with pleasant weather Employed in Breaking out Cargo Latter part the Same

Eleventh Day of Demurage

In port — Thursday 24 Begins with good weather Employed in Breaking out the Landed on the Dock 56 Cask of oil Latter part got thrown So ends this day

This day Demurage Stops for the Ship

In port — Friday 25 Commences with fitting the Mortar gill ogther jobs about the Ship Latter part the Same So ends

In port — Saturday 26 begins with good weather Employed in various jobs about the Ship Latter part pumping Ship and mooring the Ship 8 the Seamen time

August 27 th 1854

In port — Sunday 27 at 1 PM Commenced taking in Stone ballast worked till 6 got on board 21 tons Latter part good weather So ends this day

In port — Monday 28 Begins with good weather taking in Stone ballast Latter the same tuck in 47 tons So ends

In port — Tuesday 29 Begins with good weather filling Decks to level the Glass Latter Part the Same keeping hatches and taking in ballast the same time So ends this day

In port — Wednesday 30 Begins with good weather Employed in taking in ballast at 4 PM the Boats report about the Mate coming on board Latter part at 6 PM thick foggy and Calm weather Latter part Calm and wind ploughs going and coming and plenty of Birds flying on Board the Ship Latter part a little Breeze in Light for once So ends this Day

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Belonging to

Aug 1851 31st D 1854

In port — Thursday 31 — Commences with — windy Weather Employed In Sweeping Ship washing Latter part the same at 4 PM Employed Sweeping Ship fine it proved to be a pooly relarm So ends these 24 hours

In port — Friday 1 st — September 1854 Commences with good weather washing and Sweeping Ship at 4 PM the mail Steamer Rhine brought more that the Colony was arraging in the State Latter part pleasant Employed In Sweeping up Dust that got on board taking In Water

In port — Saturday 2 — Commences with good weather Cleaning up Ship Latter part the same

In port — Sunday 3 — Commences with pleasant weather Employed In getting off the Ship with three men worked on til Noon made sail til latter part then took Anchor by working like good ones

Sebastikes 4 Aug 1854 Monday 4

In port — at 1 PM Commenced hoisting out In to the Greens at 8 Landed to anchor Left a line on shore Capt took Mr Halsey and one man took about went on shore and got it at 6 PM the boat returned after him Latter part at 8 took about and went In to market Capt Hoyt Went to work Cleaning Ship So ends

In port — Tuesday 5 — Commences with pleasant at 7 PM Employed In Scraping and washing Ship at 5 PM took about went on Shore for the Capt at 7 came off Still Blowing strong from the NW at 9 Heavy gun firing and Rockets letting off Cleaning Latter part washing Ship

In port — Wednesday 6 Begins with Cold Chilly wind 9 PM washing Ship Latter part the same Cold weather for Summer had a man come on board to work this passage to the Sandwich Island to Ends

Remarks On Board Ship Levant

September 7 th 1854

In part — Thursday 7 Begins with fair weather employed in washing Ship at 6 P.M. the boat went on shore for the Capt at 7 came off with anything at 8 went again came off with him Latter part at 8 boat went on shore with the Capt Brought off Benjamin Bitler to go to work Employed in Cleaning Ship

In part — Friday 8 commences with fresh breezes. Employed in cleaning Ship at 6 P.M. boat went on shore for the Capt at 6 came off with another man by the name of William Smith

William Smith

In part — Saturday 9 begins with good weather Employed in breaking out after hatch Stowing up looking to see how much provision there is left in the Ship Latter part breaking out fore hatch trying to stow away things and stow up things at 10 A.M. a band of Brunswick came down Street with a procession Hooraying and hooting and making a great noise

September 10 the 1854

In part — Sunday 10 commences with thick and cloudy weather cold as winter at 6 the boat went on shore for the Capt at 8 came off Latter part the Benjamin on shore again Wind N.N.E & cold

In part — Monday 11 Begins with cold and chilly weather at 8 P.M. the boat went on shore at 9 came off Latter part cold Employed in stowing Empty Cask on the bottles

In part — Tuesday 12 commences with cold cleaning weather Employed in stowing Empty Casks Latter part the same Cleaning Ship a little So ends this day,

In part — Wednesday 13 commences with cold and clear weather wind from N.N.W. Employed in cleaning Ship and stowing Casks at 6 P.M. the boat went on shore for the Capt and he came off at 10 went on shore again Employed in Cleaning Ship

Remarks on Board Ship Levant Jno Cooper master

September 14 th 1854

In port — Thursday 14 — Begins with good weather Employed in washing Ship at 6 Boat went on for the Capt at 8 came off Latter part Employed in cleaning Ship

In port — Friday 15 — Commences with fresh breezes & Cloudy weather washing Ship Latter part the same at 10 the Capt Came on board on shore Nothing worthy remarks so ends this day

In port — Saturday 16 Begins with strong breezes & Employed in cleaning Ship Latter part at 8 PM the Mail Steamer left for Panama at 10 the Pilot Boat left Employed in with cleaning Ship so ends this day

In port — Sunday 17 — Commences with fresh breezes & PM Employed in cleaning Ship and fitting up the tank Latter part Some on shore Came off at 8 So ends this day

In port — Monday 18 — Commences with pleasant weather 2 Mexican Ships taking in Latter part at 8 — Commence off give orders to moove Ship Latter part at 1 past moved on way went up to remain a little way Let go at 8

September 19 th 1854

In port — Tuesday 19 — Commences with pleasant weather Employed in mooring Ship at 5 Capt took the boat went on Shore Kept to work getting things ready and Latter part pleasa Employed in Ship duty so ends

In port — Wednesday 20 — begins with pleasant weather Employed in various Employment on Ship Latter part the same so ends

In port — Thursday 21 — Commences with good weather at 1 PM the Ship Herman of New York got under way and Kept along side of the same Ship the Cook of our Ship saw three Chinese that came to California with us going back to Hong Kong in the Flemish Ship Hee Chong Super cargo and Head Steward Latter part the Capt sent me on board with a letter for Mr Burton at Hong Kong & beheld there I saw the same three men that the Cook saw

Remarks on Board Ship Levant

In port 22 — Running off and leaving our Ship we beleive as well as authers, it thinks very strange to go and Scuttle the Ship that was Chartell by the Company at 9 A.M. went to work painting Ship & the mast Strenge the Chiniese Give the Capt Known notes of there leaving and why that I should go in the Hospitecom Latter part Employed in painting Ship at 8 boat went ashore to carry the Capt

In port — Saturday 23 — Commences with good weather employed in painting Ship at 6 P.M. the Boat went in to get the Capt Latter part painting Ship outher jobs about the Ship

In port — Sunday 24 — Commences with good weather Painting Ship Latter part cold wind P.M. at 9 Boat went in with the Capt Came back at 11 A.M. Nothing worthy remarks So ends these 24 Hours

September 25 the 1854

In port — Monday 25 — commences with Chily wizzo N.E. at 3 P.M. the boat went on shore at 8 came off Latter part Painting Ship at 8 boat went in at 9 came off Still painting boats

In port — Tuesday 26 — commences with good Weather painting Ship at 6 P.M. the Boat went in for the Capt pleasant weather and calm at 7 P.M. Latterpart at 9 A.M. fore Seaman came off & turned to. So ends this day

In port — Wednesday 27 — Employed in painting Ship getting off Potatoes & outher jobs about the Ship at 9 the Boat came off Latterpart Employed in painting Ship outher jobs about the Ship

In port — Thursday 28 — Employed in painting cleaning out Cabbin Cabs Stowing up Bettings at 6 the boat went in at 8 came off Latter part painting outher jobs so ends

Remarks On Board Ship Levant Whampoa
master

September 29th 1854

In port

Friday 29 Employed in painting Ship and heaving over Main top Sail at 6 P M the Boat went for the Capt at 9 came off Latter Gitting Ready for Sea So Ends this day

In port

Saturday 30 Employed in gitting Stors for Sea at 4 P M Capt Came off but returned soon at 6 P M the Boat and went in my Self at 11 came off brought off Capt Devoll going to Hong Kong has passenger in the Ship Latter part at 5 Commenced gitting under way at 6 Capt Anchr the Boat and went Aboard Shore at 8 Pilat came off Light wire Blue Jackets and Carpenter went to work Betting out of the Harbor So ends this day

Whampoa

October 1st 1854

Sunday 1 Commences with pleasant breeze & PM working out of the Bay of San Francisco at 3 P M came to Anchor in 12 fathoms water gave the Ship 20 fathoms of Chain and at 5 that Change painted let go the Anchor and lay there at 6 P M thick fog then light wind at 7 P M got under way, Pilat left at 7 Light wind the rest part of these 24 Hours

Monday 2 Commences with Calm weather at 1 PM bent on the Cage let it go in 22 fathoms at 4 a light breeze Shewing up to the Cage Steering to S E & E at 6 P M then the full Calm middle Part Sailing working off from the Land Latter Part Employed in various Jobs about the Ship Nothing worthy Remarks So Ends this day & so to the Ending this Log

So R to

101

Masts

Remarks on board Ships Levant & Cooper

Tuesday ~~Monday~~ Octr 3rd 1854

Commences with a light breze from W. by S. standing close hawl to the S. by W. Middle part the same, latter breze fresh gradualy heading S. S. W. employed in splicing Fly Sit Boom, and, various other Jobs.

Lat. 36.24 North
No sight for Chrs

Wednesday Octr 4th 1854

Commences with a strong breze from W. N. W. All sail set by the Wind heading S. S. W. At 3 P. M. blows on harder with thick weather took in Fore & Main Top gallant Sails. double reefed Mizen Topsail Middle part fresh winds and thick weather heading S. W. latter part fine clear weather. we are variously employed about Ships Jobs ends this day

Lat. 33.44 North
Long 125.03 West

Thursday Octr 5th 1854

Fair clear weather with a gentle breze from W. N. W. Standing by the wind heading S. W. by S. finished splicing our Fly Sit Boom Middle and latter part nearly calm. Sent out our Fly Sit Boom and set the Sail.

Lat. 33.08 North
No sights for Chrs

Friday Octr 6th 1854

Gentle Breze from the Southward Close hawl by the wind standing to the Westward employed in repairing Boat. and various Jobs of Ships Utility Middle part nearly calm. latter light breze joins S. S. E. squally with rain

No Observation

Saturday Octr 7th 1854

Commences with a light air from the South At 6 P. M. wind hauled S. E. in a squall. Standing on the Western tack Middle part light airs from E. to E. with Rain at 12 noon latter part At 2 P. M. took a heavy Squall from N. E. Squared the Yards & ran by standing Wise and off the Coast S. W. by W. At 4 P. M. saw a Ship standing to the Eastward supposed it to be the French Corvette cruising on the Coast. Ends this day Shipping large

Rain Observed

Remarks on board Ship Servant W. Cooper Master

Sunday Octr 8th 1854

Commences with a fresh Gale from N. E. Squally with Rain our course S. W. by W. All Sail Set. Blowing and Ship Going Nobly Middle part the same. Latter clear weather and not so much wind. D. think we have the Trades to ends this day

Lat. 31.00 North
Long Chr 132.17 West

Monday Octr 9th 1854

Commences with Clear and pleasant weather and fine fresh N. E. Winds our course S. W. by W. by Compass for the Sandwich Islands all Sails Set &c. The Cook, a Chinaman Middle part Sounded 60 fathoms to the North. Steering S. W. by S. Latter part light winds from N. E. to N. Set Royal Sail away our Fly. Sit Boom in a Squall, so ends this day

Lat. 28.34 North
Long. 134.25 West

Tuesday Octr 10th 1854

Commences with light winds from North all Sail Set. Steering S. W. by S. the Carpenter employed in setting up Shrouds Splicing our Fly Sit Sail Boom. Again &c &c. Middle part Light Breeze from N. N. W. Latter part the same We are Running along Slowly to the North

Lat. 27.30 North
Long 134.55 West

Wednesday Octr 11th 1854

Light Airs from N. N. W. to E. Standing by the wind on the Southern tack Middle part Calm Shipping a Round Latter part light Air from South. Standing & hauling to the Eastward. Standing on the Northern tack

Lat at 12 A. M. 27.00
Long Chron 135.26 West
" Ans D 135.12 "

Thursday Octr 12th 1854

This day Commenced with a gentle Breeze from S. E. Steering S. W. by S. Middle part Wind from S. E. increasing. Latter part Wind fresh from North to N. N. W. with Rain Steering S. W. by S. Royal Standing Sails Set Clewed and Reefed Ship Making good way

Ans Observed

Master

Ship Levant towards Sandwich Islands Mr. Coyle

Friday Octr 13th 1854

Commences with a fresh breeze from S. W. by W. standing to the S. W. squally with Rain At 3 P. M. took in Stunsailes and double reefed Main Topsail. At 4 P. M. wind hauled in to the N. N. E. and cleared up. Gave her the Mainsail and let her slide off S. W. At Midnight Calm! latter part light breeze with Rain

Lat. 24.54 North
Long 138. 15. West

Saturday Octr 14th 1854

Clear and pleasant weather light breeze from N. N. E. to S. W. by W. all sail set Steering S. W. Sent out our Fly Gib Boom Spliced in two places Middle part light winds from N. E. Our course S. W. by W. latter part wind and weather the same. Watches employed variously about the Ship

Lat. 24.08 North
Long 140. 12 West

Sunday Octr 15th 1854

Gentle N. E. winds Standing Sails set Alow and Aloft Steering S. W. by W. Middle wind the same our course S. W. by S. latter wind rather freshens clear and pleasant I think now we have the Trades fine

Lat. 23. 45.
Long 142. 23.

Monday Octr 16th 1854

Commences with gentle N. E. Trades Course W. S. W. Unrig Stitch of Canvas set. Hot weather on any part of the Ship Middle part the same. Latter wind increased little. At 9 A. M. Sail hove in Sight spoke Ship Illinois of New Bedford from the Artick Ocean Clean Capt. Coville came on board and reported the Artick fleet of Whales as having done very little or nothing. More than three quarters of them Clean

Lat. 23. 20 North
Long 145. 00 West

Tuesday Octr 17th 1854

Fine breeze and pleasant weather Our course W. S. W. employed in repairing Boats &c &c Middle and latter part the same

Lat 23. 09
Long. 147. 10

Ship Levant towards Sandwich Islands W. Cooper master

Wednesday Oct. 14th 1854

Light Gentle breze from E. by N. Course W. by S. employed in mending boats & painting Sides &c Sent a Boat to Assist and Sent 4 men Middle part. Saint-Ann from 6 to 8 latter part. the same. Who the 6-2. exchanged such N. 6. Saints in this Ocean before Noon

Lat. 22.56
Long 148.00

Thursday Oct. 15th 1854

Commences with a light breze from E by S. Middle part. Saint-Ann & Calm latter part. Saint breze Course W. by S.

Lat. 22.29
Long 149.07

Friday Oct. 16th 1854

First part of Hour Day a gentle breze from E. N. E. Course W. by S. Middle part. latter part. Pleasant up. latter a fine little breze

No Observation

Saturday Oct. 17th 1854

Commences with a pleasant breze from E. by N. Course W. by S. Middle and latter part. the same. We are busily employed in Fitting up Whale Boats &c

Lat. 22.09
Long 151.50

Sunday Oct. 18th 1854

Fine pleasant breze from E. N. E. Steering W. S. W. Middle part. the same latter part. Saw a Ship Steering S. W. at 4 P. M. Oahu Island bears W. N.

Lat. 22.05
Long 154.5

Monday Oct. 19th 1854

Fresh Breze all day Steering S. W. by W. & W. Middle part. the same latter & 5 P. M. saw the Island of Molokai bearing S. S. W. 8 or 10 leagues distant Saw in sight Oahu at 6 P. M. Saw the Island of Oahu right ahead at noon Came at Anchor off Honolulu Harbor 8 or 10 men of War and a number of Whalers lying in the Harbor

95

Ship Levant towards Hong Kong. W. Cooper Master

Tuesday Oct 20th 1854

Lying at Anchor outside the Reef off Honolulu Harbor. Capt. Cooper and Mr De Vol on shore

Wednesday Oct 21st 1854

Lying at Anchor outside the reef at Honolulu. Islanders push impossible to get Cask on shore

Thursday 22nd 1854

At 11 A.M. of this day Pilot came off and we got under weigh at one P.M. came to Anchor in the Inner Harbor of Honolulu. took on shore two casks of Pork empty Water Cask. took on board 3 Bbls Beef & 3 Bbls

Friday Oct 23rd 1854

Lying in Port Sent on shore all the spare water Cask. John Ryder left the Ship without leave this forenoon

Saturday 24th 1854

Still lying in Port Sent on shore 4 Runner Hooks. Slack Chains & Sunday Articles. John Ryder absent from the Ship without leave near eighteen hours

Sunday 28th 1854

Lying in Port

Monday 30th 1854

Still at Anchor in Honolulu Harbor took off 7 Bbls Beef & 7 Bbls Pork Ship all ready for Sea except Men (which bothers us a good deal. Discharged the Mate Mr Bennett. Mr Halsey all at Hon our request. Also Ocean Scott & Charles

Tuesday 31st 1854

In Port. Went on board Ship Levant and left a chest belonging to Capt Cooper after dinner John Ryder Peter and Bill were more or less in liquor Peter was making a great noise and by name so he finally got into fighting with a Man named Smith in the Forecastle and got severely hacked $30 in money taken out of my Chest Pocket — John Ryder absent from the Ship without leave. P. Mustered and signed Articles as first Officer Mr Devol as second Officer

Ship Levant towards Honolulu Henry N. Cooper Master

Wednesday Nov 1st 1854

Lying in Honolulu Harbor Bill & Peter Drunk in the Forecastle. At Sunset one Man came on board that Capt. Cooper had shipped in the Morning he was gone John Ryder came on board Half Drunk. And Requested to let him go on shore again. Swore all the Shore Boats Abus. from the Ship. He was very Abusive Language towards Mr. And J. to the holder of him to take them All he tried to bite Strike Mr. And J. knocked him down. and held him for a few minutes then let him up. J. saw that he did not escape in Boats that he was Signaling on the Capt. Cooper came on board when J. put him in Irons. J. was ordered to get the Ship under weigh. two Men from Shore came on board Shipped in the Ship. J. ordered them to heave a Head on the Chain they did so for a few minutes and then stopped. Bill & Smith tryed to make the men refuse to take the Anchor. Made a great Noise and very Abusive. John Ryder had his Irons taken off. And he then mixed in with the Mutineers. hoisted a Shirt up in the Rigging as a Signal to a man of war. Capt. Cooper then on board Ship N. P. Talmage and sent on board 3 men and then went on Shore with these 6. took the Anchor and hauled the Ship up to the Buoy ready for a start During this time Bill was below and Smith very Noisy and Abusive. Capt Cooper came on board and he ordered us to take Smith aft. he calling him all the damned old Son of a Bitch and all vile Epithets that he could think off. he was put in Irons after a Struggle in which he bit my finger. Smith had been drinking but not drunk.

Thursday. Nov 2nd 1854

Pilot on board Cast off the lines and away we go to Sea. J. was ordered to take Bill out of the fore Castle he was Abusive Capt. Cooper took hold of him and Bill went down & after words went below. Light Winds Steering S.W. John Ryder below. two men on duty in the Watch. did not set any Studding Sails. Latter Part Pete turned too. Smith in Irons. Capt. Cooper asked him if he was aware of his Insulting Language he said he was at the time. Capt. Cooper then ordered me to seize him to the Mizen Rigging which J. did. Charles came aft. and told Capt. to release Smith as he was drunk. he then went forward Capt. Cooper then gave him about a dozen lashes with a piece of Small rattling Stuff which he richly deserved as he was the most insulting Man that J. ever saw. He then went to his

Ship Levant towards Hong Kong N. Coupon East

Friday Nov 3rd 1854

Commences with a gentle breeze from E.N.E. course W.S.W. with hands doing duty except: John Ryder sick below Middle part. wind light and Variable all Sail set- latter part. wind steady from E.N.E.

Lat. 19.52 North
Long 161.37 West

Saturday Nov 4th 1854.

Gentle Trades course W.S.W. Middle part. Variable winds light Rain we are latter short-handed for taking in and making sail. latter part. course E. by S. Course W. by S. employed in cleaning out- between decks. John Ryder went to his duty this morning so that's this day all well

Lat. 19 47 North
Long 163.20 West

Sunday Nov 5th 1854

Fine pleasant weather light Trades from E. course West- Middle and latter part the same. All the men on duty we have eight men before the mast one Cook first and second Officers and Captain 11 men altogether

Lat. 19.58
Long. 165.30

Monday Nov 6th 1854

Gentle Trade Winds steering West by Compass with all Sail set. on the Ship Middle and latter part the same men variously employed about the Ship

Lat. 20.00 North
Long 168.15 W.

Tuesday Nov 7th 1854

Trade Winds due East- course West. An old swell running from South which makes the Ship roll very Heavy Middle and latter part the same

Lat. 20.10
Long 170.53

Wednesday 8th 1854

Gently we are wafted along by a gentle East Wind towards our intended Port Middle part. light Rain squally latter part Clear weather fine Breeze from East

Lat 20.00 North
Long 173. West

Ships Levant towards Hong Kong M. Coppinger Master

Thursday Nov 9th 1854

Commences with a fine Breeze from E by N. course W by S. At 4 P. M. Squally with rain Middle & latter part fresh Trades from E.N.E. Ships making good way We are overhauling our rigging &c &c

Lat 19.50 North
Long 176.57 West

Friday Nov 10th 1854

Fine fresh Trades from E.N.E. Course W by S. Ship going nobly with all sail set Aloft and Alow Middle & latter part the same. I think we have a 2 Knot current setting to the Westward

Lat 19.24 North
Long 180.40 West
or 179.20 East

Saturday Nov 11th 1854

We have crossed the Meridian of 180° we have lost 12 hours time so we must change the day of the week & month. Fresh Trades steering W by S. Middle and latter part the same

Lat 19.05
Long 175.11

Monday 13th 1854

Fresh Trades Ship going large Middle part squally with rain. latter part clear weather

Lat

Tuesday 14th 1854

Commences with a fresh Winds from East heavy rain in squalls Middle the same latter part clear and pleasant

Lat 18.50
Long 170.23

Wednesday 15th 1854

A good breeze and clear weather Course W by S. Middle and latter part squally with rain. Employed in restoring our lower hole as it was cut in a hostile State in Woahoo

Lat 18.48
Long 167.04

Thursday 16th 1854

Comes with a Gentle breeze from E Course W by S. Employed in cleaning up &c &c Middle part squalls with rain. latter clear weather. We are busily employed about the Ships

Lat 18.54
Long 164.52

79

Ships Servant towards Hong Kong N. Cooper Master

Friday Nov 17th 1854

Comt with a light breeze from E by S steering W by S Squally with Rain Middle part the same Latter Clear weather took out all our spare Sails and stowed them in our lower hold our first & second Reefs Leaks very fast, sent a Reef in Main topgallant Sail Wind & Weather light, so ends this day

Saturday 18th 1854

Comt with a faint air from E.S.E. our Course W by S employed in mending Sails &c &c so on Middle part Rain Squalls from all points of the compass Calm at intervals latter part Wind from E by S saw a clipper Bark steering W by S the out Sailers as very easy

Sunday Nov 19th 1854

Clear & pleasant weather light breeze from E.S.E Course W. by S. Bark in Sight ahead Wind as before Bearing as steering W.p.S. Middle and latter part the same

Lat 18.36 North
Long 158.48 East

Monday Nov 20th 1854

Gentle breze from E.S.E Course West Middle part Calm latter light Wind from S.S.E Squally with heavy Rain latter part the same. W. 06 Ls

Tuesday Nov 21st 1854

Wind from S.S.E to West Squally with Rain in Torrents Middle & latter part much the same. there is an old Swell running from West

Lat 20-00
Long 158-13

Wednesday Nov 22nd 1854

Comt with Rain Squalls at 4 P.M. Wind from W.N.W Course W by S Gave her steering Sails above and aloft light Rain through the night latter part Wind from E.N.E. Rain Squalls continue an old Swell setting from W.N.W. Makes as little as possible every Watch in hay

W 6 Ls

Ship Levant towards Hong Kong M. Cooper Master

Thursday Nov 23rd 1854

Fresh breze from E.N.E. light Airs and Squalls from N.E. Course W. by S. Middle part light Airs from S.E. and Calms latter part from E.N.E. We are Variously employed about the Ship all the time

Lat. 19.52
Long 150.00 East

Friday 24th 1854

Fine E.N.E. Trades Steering the Course W. by S. Middle and latter part the same We are employed in tarring our Rigging

Lat 18.12 N.
Long 147.09 East

Saturday 25th 1854

Fresh Trades Steering West Variously employed Tarring Rigging &c &c at 8 A.M. Found how one of the Sandwich Islands bearing S. by W. 25 miles distant

Lat. 18.54
Long 143.11

Sunday 26th 1854

Fresh Trades Course W. by S. Middle at 11 A.M. took a heavy Squall at 1 Came near broaching too parted Main Brace and main Topsail Sheet Carried away Topmast Studd Sail Boom Split all in Rittons Fore Topgallant Sail and Quarter Studding Sail took the 4 hours to clear the Wreck. Middle and latter squally with Rain

Lat. 19.08
Long 141.08

Monday 27th 1854

Fresh Trades from E.N.E. with Rain latter clear weather Steering West Employed in mending Sails

No Obs

Tuesday 28th 1854

Calm with Gentle Winds from E. to E. by S. Course West. Employed in Mending Sails &c &c Middle part Squally from S.E. with Rain in torrents took in Studding Sails latter part clear weather Set up the Main Rigging

Lat. 19.20
Long 133.35

Wednesday 29th 1854

Light Winds from East. Course West employed in Repairing Sails &c &c Middle thick Rainy weather Light Rain latter Light Breze from E.N.E. Some Rain

No Observation

Ship Levant-towards Hong Kong Henry M Cooper Master

Thursday Nov 30th 1854

Comd with a fine Breeze from E. N E. Lorrine looking weather light Rain on Course West Middle and latter part light Breeze from N. E.

Wm Osborne

Friday Dec 1st 1854

Comd with a gentle breeze from N. E. with spit Rain steering West. with all Sail set. Middle part hard Gales & squalls took in top gallant studding Sails & Sky Sit Wind blowing strong in squalls with heavy Rain. latter at 6 A M. Sit Sheet parted and Split the Sit. took in Lower Studding Sail At 7. A M. the Topsail Brace parted took in topmast Studding Sail. blowing heavy in Squalls Sea Rises. At 7. Bells after Gaff to crotchet Yard parted and away that goes in two pieces one end Came down on deck. and stove a Whale Boat that Capt Cooper had been a long time fitting up as a Sail Boat. At 8. A M Set the Topgallant Sail & Topmast Studding Sail 15. minutes afterwards took them in again.

No. Obs

Saturday Dec 2nd 1854

Comd with a Gale of Wind and heavy squalls with continual Rain from N. E. Whole Topsails and Courses set, Steering West at 2 reefed the Topsail at 4 very hard Gale at midnight double reefed Main Topsail Ship rolls very hard latter at 8. A. M. Down Came Main top gallant-Back Stays and Rigging from the mast head. The Mast is playing Coach Whip beautifully and we cannot do any thing with it - Ship rolls so hard

Lat 18.40 North
Long 124.11 East

Sunday Dec 3rd 1854

Comd with a Gale from N. E Not much Rain steering West. Set Whole Topsail at 6 P M. double reefed and reefed the Main Sail hauled up N. W. at ½ past 11 P. M. Down Royal off in. Larboard Beam and Lee Bow Richmond & Monmouth Islands. Hauled off. West - Through the passage employed in Making. Crotchet yard Sending down Main T. G. Mast &c &c

Lat 20. 05 North
Long 122. 11 East

Monday. Dec 4th 1854

Fresh Gales from N. E. We are in the China Sea T. Gallant-Yard & Mast on deck Made part. Ship going large. Latter the same employed in getting up Crotchet Yard &c Lat 21.00 North Long 119.10. East

Ship Levant in China Sea Towards Hong Kong

Tuesday Dec 5th 1854

Comd with Strong winds from N. E
Carrying all sail Steering N. W. Ship going large
At Midnight Altered our course W by W Saw a
great many Chinese fishing Vessels At day light
saw the Land Ahead 8 or 10 miles off. We have
crossed the China Sea in 46 hours Entrance of
China Coast. And two Ships in sight
Sent up top gallant Mast & Yards

Lat. At. S. H. At 22.20
Long " " 115.55

Wednesday Dec 6th " 1854

Gentle Breze from N. E Steering
down along the Coast W by S At 3. P.M. Took
a Pilot. Got up our Chain Cables and sent
them aft. Got our Anchors off the Bow
Middle part. Unbent light At 2 P.M. Came
At Anchor in Hong Kong Harbour Calm and
tide against us. At 5. P.M. tide turned
and we got under weigh light. And Ahead
At Noon Came At Anchor opposite Hong Kong
Amidst a fleet of Shipping & Number
of Men of War in Port. War raging
in Canton and the Country in a Complete
State Freights very dull, Two Ships in
Wampoa Sail Lying down here

Thursday Dec 7th 1854 Civil Account

Lying At Anchor in Hong Kong
Harbour At. One P. M. Capt Cooper told
all the Men Aft and Gave them to discharge
them and pay them off. At 4. P. M. All
Men Came On board and got their Chests
They are all discharged. Capt. Cooper
Myself Mr. Debell and China Cook
Attached to the Ship

Friday Dec 8th 1854

Fine beautiful weather Ship
At Anchor in Hong Kong Harbour Capt
and Second Mate on Shore on Chantu Party
is trying to Clear out and the Vessel
Cant get up Anchor to be
Capt. Cooper thinks he will have to Give
for the $500 forfeit

Saturday Dec 9th 1854

In Port At Anchor. Great Work to do
with the English they have heard of the Taking of Sebastopol
by the Combined Forces of French and

Ships Aground lying at Anchor in Hong Kong
There is great Rejoicing. All the men of war (English)
in port are dressed out in there Gayest colours
And at Noon simultaneous with the Batteries on
Shore they fired a Salute of 21 Guns. How many
guns. They made a great deal of noise but if this
News should not happen to be true And that the
Russians had licked the French and English in
the Crimea they would get Kinder Chap'd Shoulders
think

Cook has leave of absence for 10 days

Sunday Dec 10th 1854

Fine clear weather. United States Steam Frigate Powhatan Came down from Hampton last night And Anchored ahead of us. Came on Shore to take a look at the place

Monday 11th 1854

Good weather Capt. Cooper on Shore has sent me of the Charts but nothing Definite done about it as yet. Sent 2 Short to a Pair Makers. One Fine Pair one more To repair me Main Topsail & one Mainsail all to be repaired

A List of Provisions In 1851 & 1852 & 1853 & 1854

Broad	Beef	Pork	Flour	Butter	Rice	Corn

December 10 th 1852 got nothing Down

B83-62
#1075

Esquimaux
Esquimaux